

CAMERA 3

REEL 2568

SHIFT 1

YEAR 1907

983

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Volume 2188 From September 5, 1907 to September 5, 1907.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Steamship</u>	<u>Port</u>	<u>Sheets</u>
September 5	Nord America	Naples	55
	Consuelo	Hull	1
	Donig Albert	Naples	53

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2188

Sept 5-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JUL 25 1944, 194.....

Robert K. Keller
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 25 1944

Date

Robert K. Keller
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2188

Sept 5-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of....., 191

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

144
Date

Robert Teller
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

St. Louis Tagliari, Surgeon of the *Italian Immigrant*, do
solenly, sincerely and truly *swear* that I have had *5*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Immigrant*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, *3* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *September* 190*5*

at

New York

William H. Hall

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.

67-26-93

67-26-93

INDEXED

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNIT

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD-AMERICA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, **23 AGO 1907**, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Head. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Anna	58	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
2	Anna	46	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
3	Anna	41	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
4	Anna	49	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
5	Anna	44	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
6	Anna	40	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
7	Anna	41	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
8	Anna	40	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
9	Anna	40	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
10	Anna	40	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
11	Anna	40	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
12	Anna	40	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
13	Anna	40	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
14	Anna	40	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
15	Anna	40	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
16	Anna	40	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
17	Anna	40	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
18	Anna	40	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
19	Anna	40	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
20	Anna	40	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
21	Anna	40	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
22	Anna	40	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
23	Anna	40	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
24	Anna	40	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
25	Anna	40	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York
26	Anna	40	F	✓	no	yes	Italy	white	Italy Galermo	mother Maria Valeria	N.Y. New York

12

Boell

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

September, 1907

2

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes her self	no	yes 1906	New York	husband Donato Grinette 14	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very fair	usian	Italy	Salerno	
2	yes her self	20	no	no	no	Grinette 8155 Broadway	no	no	good	no	5 6	very	gray	usian	Italy	Salerno
3	yes her self	200	yes 1899/00	New York	brother Antonio 542 Mott	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	very	fair	usian	Italy	Salerno
4	yes her self	20	no	no	husband Antonio Tetrillo 167 Mott 12 23 Door	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	very	black	usian	Italy	Sanfilippo
5	yes her self		no	no	father Antonio 167 Mott 12 23	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	usian	usian	Italy	Sanfilippo
6	yes her self		no	no	father Antonio 167 Mott 12 23	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Sanfilippo
7	yes her self	20	no	no	brother Andrea 167 Mott 12 23	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	black	usian	Italy	Sanfilippo
8	no her self	50	no	no	sister Maria Giana 182 pond	no	no	no	good	no	5	very	usian	usian	Italy	Monreale
9	yes her self	30	no	no	sister Genovese Vincenzo 226 11 1/2 Mott 12	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	usian	usian	Italy	Sanfilippo
10	no her self	12	no	no	brother Michele 715 Morgan 12	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	usian	usian	Italy	Sanfilippo
11	no her self		no	no	brother Michele 715 Morgan 12	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Sanfilippo
12	yes her self	20	no	no	brother in law Grinette Viana 12 14	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	usian	Italy	Salerno
13	no her self	12	no	no	father Francisco 210 Ferme	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Sanfilippo
14	yes her self	12	no	no	father Francisco 215 Tulum	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Sanfilippo
15	yes her self		no	no	father Francisco 215 Tulum	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Sanfilippo
16	no her self	40	no	no	brother Leonardo 416 Broadway	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	very	usian	usian	Italy	Trabia
17	yes her self	30	no	no	husband Salvatore Arcieri 1921 12	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	usian	usian	Italy	Sanfilippo
18	no her self	20	no	no	husband Giovanni Sala 137	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	usian	usian	Italy	Salerno
19	no her self		no	no	father Giovanni 130 187	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	Salerno
20	yes her self	12	no	no	brother Giovanni 205 8 32	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	usian	usian	Italy	Sanfilippo
21	yes her self	20	no	no	brother Drullo Giovanni 205 8 22 12	no	no	no	good	no	5	very	gray	gray	Italy	Sanfilippo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

WORD AMERICA

I, John H. B. [Signature], of the Word America, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, I in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1902.

at New York
William Hall
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when).

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Guido Degler, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, calling this week, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1902
at New York

William H. Hall

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

Naples

23 April

1907

No. on List	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	de Martino	Giuseppe	42	M					Naples	Mother Angela - Sorrento		N.Y. Brooklyn
2	de Luca	F. de Martino	19	M								"
3	Straface	Giuseppe	16	M	student				Caserta	Father Giuseppe - Sorrento		N.Y. New York
4	Nicoli	Maria	34	F					Naples	Father Antonio - Sorrento		N.Y.
5	Son	Enrico	4	M								
6	Daughter	Peterson	6	F								
7	Daughter	Giuseppe	4	F								
8	Son	Giuseppe	3	M								
9	Daughter	Luigia	11	F								
10	Son	Antonio	11	M								
11	Carlo Maria	Rosa	16	F					Caserta			
12	Son	Domenico	14	M								
13	Pedone	Maria Compagnia	32	F					Pellegrino	Brother Giulio Pellegrino		
14	Prote	Alce	27	F					American Citizen			
15	Vestrucci	Felice	24	M	in contract				St. Louis			
16	Mastellone	Alessandro	66	M	unemployed	yes			Naples	Brother Giuseppina		N.Y.
17	wife	Madesta	55	F		yes						
18	Daughter	Libia	20	F		yes						
19	Agata	Margherita	31	F					Caserta	Brother Giuseppe		
20	Teodoro	Maria	20	F								
21	Teodoro	Fred	20	M								
22	Sebastiano	Annunzio	29	M					Lecco	Brother		N.Y. Rochester
23	Celano	Luigia	16	F					Chieti	Brother Giuseppe		N.Y.
24	Celano	Anna	20	F								
25	Savarese	Vincenzo	20	M	worker				Corre	Father Vincenzo		N.Y.
26	Vittorio	Francesco	16	M								

Boch

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September, 1907

4

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Mark of Identification.				
1	yes by her	\$100	20 years	brother	St. Louis, Mo.				5' 6"	brn	brn	naples	Italy				
2	"	"	"	"	"				5' 6"	"	"	"	"				
3	no by her	12	no	brother	St. Louis, Mo.				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
4	yes	10	no	brother	St. Louis, Mo.				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
5	"	"	"	"	"				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
6	"	"	"	"	"				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
7	"	"	"	"	"				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
8	"	"	"	"	"				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
9	"	"	"	"	"				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
10	"	"	"	"	"				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
11	yes	60	no	brother	St. Louis, Mo.				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
12	"	"	"	"	"				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
13	husband	20	yes	husband	St. Louis, Mo.				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
14	"	"	"	"	"				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
15	yes by her	20	no	family	St. Louis, Mo.				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
16	"	"	"	"	"				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
17	"	"	"	"	"				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
18	"	"	"	"	"				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
19	"	"	"	"	"				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
20	"	"	"	"	"				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
21	"	"	"	"	"				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
22	yes by her	20	no	husband	St. Louis, Mo.				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
23	yes father	30	no	father	St. Louis, Mo.				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
24	"	"	"	"	"				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
25	yes by her	20	no	husband	St. Louis, Mo.				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
26	"	"	"	"	"				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
27	"	"	"	"	"				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
28	"	"	"	"	"				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
29	"	"	"	"	"				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				
30	"	"	"	"	"				5' 6"	"	"	St. Louis	Mo.				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William H. B., of the North America, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of September, 1907

at

New York

William H. B.

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. John J. Fagley, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. John J. Fagley

Sworn to before me this

day of September, 1902

at

New York

William H. Nash

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

Naples

23 August

1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Imperato Pasquale	34	M	merchant	yes	Italy		Naples	Wife Adelaide	N.Y.
2	Eufemia Regard	36	F		yes	Italy		Naples	Wife	Conn. New Britain
3	Frances Corianna	38	F		yes	Italy		Naples	Father Corianna	N.Y. Brooklyn
4	Francesco	38	M		yes	Italy		Naples		
5	daughter Teresa	16	F		yes	Italy		Naples		
6	daughter Sabina	14	F		yes	Italy		Naples		
7	Pomonte Vincenzo	36	M	merchant	yes	Italy		Naples	Wife Isabella	N.Y.
8	De Fendis Giulia	36	F		yes	Italy		Naples	Father Mauro	N.Y. Brooklyn
9	daughter Chiara	16	F		yes	Italy		Naples		
10	Son	3	M		yes	Italy		Naples		
11	Son	10	M		yes	Italy		Naples		
12	Pomonte Vincenzo	34	M	merchant	yes	Italy		Naples	Wife Isabella	N.Y.
13	Ceccone Carmine	34	M	merchant	yes	Italy		Naples	Wife Isabella	N.Y.
14	Mattia Pilapia	30	M	merchant	yes	Italy		Naples	Wife Isabella	N.Y.
15	Elvira	14	F		yes	Italy		Naples	Wife Isabella	N.Y.
16	Coppetta Antonio	33	M	merchant	yes	Italy		Naples	Wife Isabella	N.Y.
17	Fazio Michele	17	M	merchant	yes	Italy		Naples	Wife Isabella	N.Y.
18	Lombardi Ludovico	28	M	merchant	yes	Italy		Naples	Wife Isabella	N.Y.
19	De Stasio Beniamino	23	M	merchant	yes	Italy		Naples	Wife Isabella	N.Y.
20	wife Maria	23	F		yes	Italy		Naples	Wife Isabella	N.Y.
21	Maria Colicchio	19	F		yes	Italy		Naples	Wife Isabella	N.Y.
22	Castromero Francesco	36	M	merchant	yes	Italy		Naples	Wife Isabella	N.Y.
23	Castromero Praxe	31	M	merchant	yes	Italy		Naples	Wife Isabella	N.Y.
24	Monte Baldin Irma	30	F		yes	Italy		Naples	Wife Isabella	N.Y.
25	Laurara Alfonso	38	M	merchant	yes	Italy		Naples	Wife Isabella	N.Y.
26	Vitelli Mauro	17	M	merchant	yes	Italy		Naples	Wife Isabella	N.Y.
27	Vitelli Giuseppe	30	M	merchant	yes	Italy		Naples	Wife Isabella	N.Y.
28	wife Caterina	24	F		yes	Italy		Naples	Wife Isabella	N.Y.
29	habe Viti	26	M		yes	Italy		Naples	Wife Isabella	N.Y.
30	James Lenkris	30	M		yes	American Citizen		Naples	Wife Isabella	N.Y.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

September

1903

6

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	By him	\$10	No	Mother, Illigius, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 3"	Dark			Spain
2	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Guiseppe, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 6"	Dark			Spain
3	Yes	By him	\$10	No	father, in law, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
4	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
5	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
6	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
7	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
8	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
9	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
10	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
11	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
12	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
13	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
14	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
15	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
16	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
17	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
18	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
19	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
20	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
21	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
22	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
23	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
24	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
25	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
26	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
27	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
28	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
29	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain
30	Yes	By him	\$10	No	husband, Piro, 31 1/2 Ave. New York			5' 2"	Dark			Spain

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Sebastian L. L., of the Ship, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Sebastian L. L.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1903,
at New York
William H. Hall
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Lewis Rogers, Surgeon of the United States Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

4 day of September, 1902

at

St. Paul

William C. Lock

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Nord America*

sailing from *Genoa* on the *21st August 1907*

1907

No.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came (State, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Spanhord	Edward					American Citizen				
2	Clark	Henry									
3	Easton	Elizabeth									
4	Wilson	L									
5	Brunjes	Robert									
6	Jones	Cherone									
7	Rice	Julia									
8	Ray	G.									
9	Ray	G. B.									
10	Rebo	Alie									
11	Mont. Balth.	Standa									
12	Brunjes	C. G.									
13	Wheaton	M. N.									
14	Carroll	Rose									
15	Carroll	G. W.									
16	Ferry	G. S.									
17	Thmstede	G. E.									
18	Valazpi	Giovanni									
19	Valazpi	Berta									
20	Sanifudt	Pauline									
21	Rust Oscar										
22	Rust	Susanne									
23	Laurence	Cullman									
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

2

8

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. B. Sullivan, of the UNITED STATES, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. B. Sullivan

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

September, 1902

at

New York

William H. Back

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term, "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Guido Lapucci, Surgeon of the NORU-AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of September, 1905

William H. Cook
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Nord America* sailing from *Genoa* on the *21st August*, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	<i>Audi Canavera Antonia</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M. Housewife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Piedmont North Italy</i>		<i>Corino Corino</i>		<i>U. S. New York</i>
2	<i>Audi Clelia del</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S. Housewife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Piedmont North Italy</i>		<i>Corino Corino</i>		<i>U. S. New York</i>
3	<i>Marengo Innocenza</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M. Housewife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Liguria North Italy</i>		<i>Genova Genova</i>	<i>Her parents living in Genova</i>	<i>U. S. New York</i>
4	<i>Giurin Maria</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Liguria North Italy</i>		<i>Genova Genova</i>		<i>U. S. New York</i>
5	<i>Franco Bonardi Cesira</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M. Housewife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Lombardy North Italy</i>		<i>Milan Milan</i>	<i>Her parents living in Milan</i>	<i>U. S. New York</i>
6	<i>Caldora Giacomo</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Piedmont North Italy</i>		<i>Cuneo Villafalletto</i>	<i>His father living in Villafalletto</i>	<i>U. S. New York</i>
7	<i>Carano Eugenia wife</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M. Tailor</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Piedmont North Italy</i>		<i>Cuneo Villafalletto</i>	<i>Her parents living in Villafalletto</i>	<i>U. S. New York</i>
8	<i>Caporali Giovanni</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Lombardy North Italy</i>		<i>Milan Milan</i>	<i>S. F. Brighi - Faredo</i>	<i>U. S. New York</i>
9	<i>Alinari Alessandro</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Printer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Lombardy North Italy</i>		<i>Milan Milan</i>	<i>His brother Adolfo living at N. Via M. S. Milano</i>	<i>U. S. New York</i>
10	<i>Giusti Giovanni</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Tuscany North Italy</i>		<i>Lucca S. Maria Giudice</i>	<i>His parents living in S. Maria del</i>	<i>Canada Europe</i>
11	<i>Giusti Annunziata wife</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M. Housewife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Tuscany North Italy</i>		<i>Lucca S. Maria Giudice</i>	<i>Her parents living in S. Maria del</i>	<i>Canada Europe</i>
12	<i>Del Papa Antonio</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Tuscany North Italy</i>		<i>Lucca S. Maria Giudice</i>	<i>His father living at S. Maria del</i>	<i>Canada Europe</i>
13	<i>Uelivi Adele</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S. Housewife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Tuscany North Italy</i>		<i>Lucca Piaggione</i>	<i>Her parents living in Piaggione</i>	<i>U. S. New York</i>
14	<i>Rossi Parisi</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Labourer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Tuscany North Italy</i>		<i>Lucca Brancoli</i>	<i>His parents living in Brancoli</i>	<i>Calif. Sonoma</i>
15	<i>Dori Felice</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Tuscany North Italy</i>		<i>Lucca Piaggione</i>	<i>S. Giusti</i>	<i>Calif. Sonoma</i>
16	<i>Gianni Adele</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M. Housewife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Liguria North Italy</i>		<i>Genova Camogli</i>	<i>Her parents living in Camogli</i>	<i>U. S. New York</i>
17	<i>Gianni Simonetta Tellegra</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M. Housewife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Liguria North Italy</i>		<i>Genova Camogli</i>	<i>Her parents living in Camogli</i>	<i>U. S. New York</i>
18	<i>Ballio Oreste</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Traveller</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Piedmont North Italy</i>		<i>Corino Corino</i>		<i>U. S. New York</i>
19	<i>Calissano Matilde</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S. Carabina</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Piedmont North Italy</i>		<i>Alba Corino</i>	<i>Her parents living in Corino</i>	<i>U. S. New York</i>
20	<i>Gianni Ferdinando</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>Liguria North Italy</i>		<i>Genova Camogli</i>		<i>U. S. New York</i>
21	<i>Palagyi Anna</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M. Housewife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Liguria North Italy</i>		<i>Genova Genova</i>		<i>U. S. New York</i>

Boell

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

September

1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friends; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
														Country.	City or Town.			
1	yes by herself 10 No	No	No	No	She is going to join her husband, living at 100th Street, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	regular	dark	dark	Corino	Corino
2	yes by her mother 50 No	No	No	No	She is going to join her father living at 100th Street, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	Corino	Corino
3	yes by her husband 10 No	No	No	No	She is going to join her husband, living at 100th Street, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	regular	dark	dark	Genoa	Genoa
4	yes by her father 10 No	No	No	No	She is going to join her father living at 100th Street, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	regular	dark	dark	Genoa	Genoa
5	yes by her husband 50 No	No	No	No	She is going to join her husband living at 100th Street, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	regular	dark	dark	Milan	Milan
6	yes by herself 100 Yes 2 years Boston	No	No	No	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	regular	dark	dark	Buenos	Villafra
7	yes by herself 50 No	No	No	No	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	regular	dark	dark	Buenos	Villafra
8	yes by herself 10 No	No	No	No	He is going to join his sister, living at 100th Street, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	regular	dark	dark	Milan	Milan
9	yes by himself 100 No	No	No	No	He is going to join his sister, living at 100th Street, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	regular	dark	dark	Parma	Parma
10	yes by himself 100 Yes 8 years Europe	No	No	No	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	regular	dark	dark	Lucia	S. Maria del
11	yes by her husband 50 No	No	No	No	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	regular	dark	dark	Lucia	S. Maria del
12	yes by himself 20 No	No	No	No	He is going to join his brother, living at 100th Street, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	regular	dark	dark	Lucia	S. Maria del
13	yes by himself 10 No	No	No	No	He is going to join his brother, living at 100th Street, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	regular	dark	dark	Lucia	S. Maria del
14	yes by himself 15 No	No	No	No	He is going to join his cousin, living at 100th Street, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	regular	dark	dark	Lucia	S. Maria del
15	yes by himself 50 No	No	No	No	He is going to join his brother, living at 100th Street, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	regular	dark	dark	Livorno	Livorno
16	yes by herself 20 No	No	No	No	He is going to join his brother, living at 100th Street, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	regular	dark	dark	Genoa	Genoa
17	yes by her husband 20 No	No	No	No	He is going to join her husband, living at 100th Street, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	regular	dark	dark	Genoa	Genoa
18	yes by herself 50 Yes 3 years New York	No	No	No	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	regular	dark	dark	Corino	Corino
19	yes by herself 20 No	No	No	No	He is going to join his brother, living at 100th Street, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	regular	dark	dark	Corino	Corino
20	yes by his father 10 No	No	No	No	He is going to join his father, living at 100th Street, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	regular	dark	dark	Genoa	Genoa
21	yes by her daughter 50 No	No	No	No	He is going to join her daughter, living at 100th Street, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	regular	dark	dark	Roma	Anagn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Wm. J. H. H. H. of the *SS. Italia*, from *Genoa*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. J. H. H. H.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *September*, 190*2*

at *New York*
William H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Don Luis Loggini, Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA**, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Government**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *46* number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at

NEW YORK

William B. ...
Immigration Officer.

9-5-07

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Romanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

NORD AMERICA

sailing from

42 AGO 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Abile to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Spergo	Choramus	18 m	peasant	no	Italy	South	Princenti	father	Con Waterbury
2	Perugini	Parquale	24 m	no	no	Italy	South	Princenti	father	"
3	Gambino	Antonio	18 m	barber	no	Italy	South	Salerno	father	"
4	Cianterio	Pompeo	20 m	peasant	no	Italy	South	Salerno	father	"
5	Cuso	honore	24 m	no	no	Italy	South	Salerno	father	"
6	Caso	Genetello	14 m	no	no	Italy	South	Salerno	father	"
7	Procopio	Salatore	33 m	no	no	Italy	South	Salerno	father	"
8	Di Bono	Pompeo	41 m	no	no	Italy	South	Salerno	father	"
9	Petrarallo	Giuseppe	26 m	no	no	Italy	South	Salerno	father	"
10	Nicola	Parquale	24 m	no	no	Greece	Greek	Salerno	father	"
11	Jorgis	Proumehotis	22 m	no	no	Greece	Greek	Salerno	father	"
12	Liman	P. Kapanetis	24 m	no	no	Greece	Greek	Salerno	father	"
13	Constantine	Andriopulos	42 m	no	no	Greece	Greek	Salerno	father	"
14	Jon	Cruciatos	16 m	no	no	Greece	Greek	Salerno	father	"
15	Jon	Proumehotis	9 m	no	no	Greece	Greek	Salerno	father	"
16	Choramus	honore	32 m	no	no	Greece	Greek	Salerno	father	"
17	Choramus	honore	24 m	no	no	Greece	Greek	Salerno	father	"
18	Choramus	honore	24 m	no	no	Greece	Greek	Salerno	father	"
19	daughter	Stavroul	16 f	no	no	Greece	Greek	Salerno	father	"
20	daughter	Eustiza	20 f	no	no	Greece	Greek	Salerno	father	"
21	Eleui	Constanti	20 f	no	no	Greece	Greek	Salerno	father	"
22	Nicola	Cruciatos	16 m	no	no	Greece	Greek	Salerno	father	"
23	Beodora	Sister	22 f	no	no	Greece	Greek	Salerno	father	"
24	Stavroul	Sister	25 f	no	no	Greece	Greek	Salerno	father	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

51

STES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arrg at Port of *New York* *September*, 190*7*

12

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket	whom was paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1					Slip father Francisco					5' 7" regular chestnut				Sanicento Pontelandolfo		
2					brother in law Mariano					5' 4" " " " " " "				" " "		
3					brother Gabriel					5' 3" " " " " " "				Salerno S. Lorenzo		
4					brother August					6' 2" " " " " " "				Campano C. B. B. B.		
5					brother					5' 5" " " " " " "				Castro Chintumay		
6					brother					5' 2" " " " " " "				" " "		
7					brother in law Rosario					5' 3" " " " " " "				Catanzaro Borgo		
8					brother					5' 5" " " " " " "				" " "		
9					brother					5' 5" " " " " " "				Campano Salento		
10					brother					5' 3" " " " " " "				Igo Nioles		
11					brother					5' 3" " " " " " "				Pellipoli		
12					brother					5' 5" " " " " " "				Arborelone		
13					brother					5' 5" " " " " " "				Regalupoli		
14					brother					5' 5" " " " " " "				" " "		
15					brother					5' 5" " " " " " "				" " "		
16					brother					5' 5" " " " " " "				" " "		
17					brother					5' 3" " " " " " "				" " "		
18					brother					5' 3" " " " " " "				" " "		
19					brother					5' 5" " " " " " "				" " "		
20					brother					5' 5" " " " " " "				" " "		
21					brother					5' 5" " " " " " "				" " "		
22					brother					5' 3" " " " " " "				" " "		
23					brother					5' 5" " " " " " "				" " "		
24					brother					5' 5" " " " " " "				" " "		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sebastian L. B., of the NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

4 day of September, 1903

at New York

William H. Hall

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

William D. Sullivan, Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA**, sailing *thence* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *16* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

13

Subscribed before me this *4* day of *April*, 190*5*
at **NEW YORK**
William D. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA** sailing from **NAPOLI** 22 AUG 1907 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Single	Calling or Occupation	Abie to	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single		Read	Write		Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
1	Parquale	Parquale	31	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Spinos	Karakaha	27	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Alfano	Karakaha	25	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Kontras	Alinas	24	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Alfano	Bahalis	27	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Alfano	Bahalis	27	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Koucas	Koucas	21	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Nicolas	Sarantakis	30	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Antonakis	Coram	26	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Coram	Antonakis	27	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	Mechal	Macum	20	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	Rachile	Eli	28	f	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	Finocchi	Finocchi	27	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	Bruno	Concino	29	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	Ramundo	Karitta	22	f	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	Fossacca	Bonamico	17	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	Quaranta	Quaranta	27	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	Pacchiarotta	Antonino	38	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	Maraco	Quaranta	37	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	Maraco	Quaranta	37	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	Maraco	Quaranta	37	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	Maraco	Quaranta	37	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	Maraco	Quaranta	37	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	Maraco	Quaranta	37	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	Maraco	Quaranta	37	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
26	Maraco	Quaranta	37	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
27	Maraco	Quaranta	37	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
28	Maraco	Quaranta	37	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
29	Maraco	Quaranta	37	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
30	Maraco	Quaranta	37	m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

September

1907

14

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1		By him	\$10.00	no	Uncle					6 2	regular chestnut	complex		Empire State
2		"	"	na	Cousin					5 3	"	"		St. Maurice
3		"	"	na	Cousin					5 7	"	"		"
4		"	"	no	Cousin					5 8	"	"		"
5		"	"	no	Cousin				no	5 9	"	"		"
6		"	"	no	Cousin				no	5 10	"	"		Bohemia
7		"	"	no	Cousin					5 4	"	"		St. Maurice
8		"	"	no	friend					5 4	"	"		Cania
9		"	"	no	friend					5 8	"	"		"
10		"	"	no	friend					5 6	"	"		"
11		"	"	no	brother					5 6	"	"		Karlsruhe, Baden
12		"	"	no	brother					5 4	"	"		Corps
13		"	"	no	brother					5 4	"	"		Chet, Massachusetts
14		"	"	no	brother					5 4	"	"		"
15		"	"	no	brother					5 4	"	"		"
16		"	"	no	brother					5 2	"	"		Calypso, Canada
17		"	"	no	brother					5 2	"	"		"
18		"	"	no	brother					5 0	"	"		Aguila, Mexico
19		"	"	no	Cousin					5 4	"	"		Yagga, Mexico
20		"	"	no	Cousin					5 4	"	"		"
21		"	"	no	Cousin					5 6	"	"		"
22		"	"	no	Cousin					5 4	"	"		"
23		"	"	no	brother					5 3	"	"		"
24		"	"	no	brother					5 3	"	"		"
25		"	"	no	Cousin					5 8	"	"		"
26		"	"	no	Cousin					5 4	"	"		"
27		"	"	no	Cousin					5 4	"	"		"
28		"	"	no	Cousin					5 0	"	"		"
29		"	"	no	Cousin					5 7	"	"		"
30		"	"	no	Cousin					5 1	"	"		"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NORTH AMERICA

I, *William H. Dock*, of the *from* *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* *number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

4

day of

September

1902

NEW YORK

William H. Dock

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applicable only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Stefano Tagliari, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this

4 day of September, 1903

NEW-YORK

at

William B. Holt
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

NORD A

sailing from

22 AUG 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Ropuillo	Corpus	16	in tailor	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
2	Son	Arturo	17	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
3	Colodronati	Vincenzo	45	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
4	Son	Faleo	32	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
5	Pattomi	Lechia	19	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
6	Di Cola	Giuseppe	18	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
7	Son	Renato	11	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
8	Caponechia	Riccardo	24	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
9	Son	Pietro	20	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
10	Vergari	Federico	28	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
11	Crisianelli	Maurizio	18	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
12	Montani	Aleandro	22	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
13	Di Conzetta	Strenua	17	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
14	Paulo	Micaeliff	39	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
15	Carnat	Giuseppe	18	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
16	Barone	Raffaele	24	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
17	Calavico	Vincenzo	33	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
18	Falocchio	Antonio	27	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
19	Del. Houaco	Francesco	17	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
20	Palmieri	Michele	28	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
21	Falocchio	Corrado	16	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
22	Volpiano	P. Battista	20	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
23	Marinelli	Faleo	10	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
24	Giorgia	Angelo	38	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
25	Sara	Giuseppe	24	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
26	Borra	Anna	27	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
27	Son	Michela	3	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
28	Cio. Andino	Vincenzo	30	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
29	St. Ursiani	Antonio	19	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7
30	Colabella	Raffaele	17	in 1 father	no	Italy	South	Benevento	Wife Liguori Anna	et. 7

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of

4

September

1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	10.00	no	brother 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
2	Yes	brother	10.00	no	brother 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
3	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
4	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
5	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
6	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
7	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
8	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
9	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
10	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
11	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
12	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
13	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
14	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
15	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
16	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
17	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
18	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
19	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
20	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
21	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
22	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
23	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
24	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
25	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
26	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
27	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
28	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
29	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento
30	Yes	by him	10.00	no	brother in law 149 Morris Ave	no	no	5' 6"	regular gray blue		Benevento

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John J. J. J., of the **NORTH**, from **NAPOLI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *16* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *4* day of *September*, 190*9*,
at *New York*
William Hall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom red passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. J. J. J. Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing there with 10 years' experience as a Physician the Italian Government
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician the Italian Government
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September 1904
at NEW YORK
William North
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

NORD AMERICA

sailing from

NAPOLI

22 AUG 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Rinaldi	Egisto	35	m. m. peasant	yes	American Citizen			
2	Gentile	Griseppe	16	m. m.	yes				
3	Bignola	Angelo	32	m. m.	no				
4	Domenico	Egidio	33	f. m. m. m.	no				
5	Lomano	Franko	34	m. m. Workman	yes				
6	Egidio	Giohanno	16	m. m. Sailor	yes				
7	Bonardi	Francisco	21	m. m. Workman	yes				
8	Miccoli	Automo	11	m. m. peasant	no				
9	Amestalli	Domenico	20	m. m.	yes				
10	Altanese	Griseppe	29	m. m. Workman	yes				
11	Manro	Domenico	26	m. m.	yes				
12	Sou	Giovanni	14	m. m.	yes				
13	Manro	Ferdinando	31	m. m. barber	yes				
14	Amore	Griseppe	21	m. m. Workman	yes				
15	Hano (wife)	Cristina	48	f. m.	yes				
16	Altanese	Michèle	12	m. m. peasant	no				
17	Crorto	Pennino	14	m. m. Workman	yes				
18	Charralla	Giovanni	18	m. m.	yes				
19	Chicconi	Giovanni	14	m. m. Carpenter	no				
20	Monaco	Pauceno	37	m. m. Dealer	yes				
21	Variuotti	Antonio	37	m. m. peasant	no				
22	Gruo	Francisco	30	m. m.	yes				
23	Pilo	Artolino	41	m. m.	no				
24	Amura	Giuliano	18	m. m.	no				
25	Asigmo	Solento	44	m. m. Workman	no				
26	Perillo	Antimo	24	m. m.	yes				
27	Phella	Alfredo	19	m. m.	yes				
28	Dira	Raffaile	24	m. m.	yes				
29	Siguro	Pietro	24	m. m. peasant	yes				
30	Lanni	Salatore	19	m. m.	yes				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 18

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

September, 1907

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		By him	8		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
2		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
3		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
4		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
5		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
6		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
7		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
8		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
9		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
10		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
11		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
12		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
13		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
14		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
15		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
16		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
17		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
18		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
19		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
20		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
21		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
22		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
23		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
24		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
25		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
26		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
27		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
28		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
29		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen
30		"	10 no.		brother Riccardo 111. 111. 111.						Chet. Pelen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NORD AMERICA

I, *John J. S. S.*, of the *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *5* day of *September*, 190*2*

at *NEW YORK*

William D. Smith
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$30; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John J. [Signature] Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA** sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Government**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

day of *September*, 190*2*

at

William H. [Signature]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA**sailing from **NAPOLI****22 AUG 1907**

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Pixxuto Paolo	37	Male	domestic us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Carmela	N. York
2	Blancato Vincenzo	40	Male	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the wife of Maria	N. York
3	Marturano Sebastiano	20	Male	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
4	Vinci Giuseppe	21	Male	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
5	Trestipani Giovanni	22	Male	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the father Maria	N. York
6	Vento Giuseppe	37	Male	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
7	Caluso Sebastiano	30	Male	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
8	Forli' Salvatore	19	Male	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
9	De Pietro Giuseppe	31	Male	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
10	Cugli	34	Male	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
11	Mangano Anna	39	Female	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
12	De Rosa Natalia	27	Female	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
13	Cugli	27	Male	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
14	Cugli	27	Male	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
15	Cancelli Lina	36	Female	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
16	Liguorella Pietro	36	Male	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
17	Cugli Domenico	24	Male	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
18	Mangano Salvatore	17	Male	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
19	Carbone Nicola	30	Male	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
20	De Rosa Salvatore	22	Male	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
21	Cugli Vincenzo	36	Male	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
22	Mangano Antonio	19	Male	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
23	Mangano Maria	31	Female	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
24	Liguorella Carmela	27	Female	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
25	De Rosa Rosanna	27	Female	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
26	Cugli Maria	16	Female	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
27	De Rosa Maria	22	Female	laborer us	no	Italian	South	Sanza Fortino	the mother Maria	N. York
28						Italian	South			
29						Italian	South			
30						Italian	South			

Wm. Alexander Jayson

9:50 am 9/15/1907

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

47

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

4

September

1907

20

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'3"	Pale Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
2	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'3"	Black Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
3	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
4	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
5	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
6	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
7	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
8	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
9	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
10	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
11	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
12	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
13	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
14	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
15	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
16	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
17	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
18	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
19	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
20	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
21	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
22	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
23	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
24	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
25	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
26	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
27	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		
28	By himself \$10	no	no	His husband's	no	no	no	5'4"	Red Chestnut	none	none	Spain	Spain	Spain		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Sebastian L. B. of the **NORD AMERICA**, from **NAPOLI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Sebastian L. B.
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this *4* day of *September*, 190*2*

at **NEW-YORK**

William H. Hall
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

William H. Sullivan, Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA**, sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *16* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this

4 day of *September*, 190*2*

at **NEW YORK**

William H. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Algerian (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

NORD AMERICA

sailing from NAPOLI

22 AUG 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came (Country, City or Town, State)	Final Destination (City or Town, State)
1	Maggi Anna	19	female	Domestic	yes	Italian	South	Catania	her father Maria Maggi	Mass Lawrence
2	xiccchese Antonio	44	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Catania Brancavilla	her brother Alfio Brancavilla	George Fossick
3	xp Ventura Conceita	42	female	Domestic	no	Italian	South	Catania Brancavilla	her brother-in-law Alfio xiccchese	George Fossick
4	son Alfio	14	male	no	no	Italian	South	Catania Brancavilla	his uncle Alfio xiccchese	George Fossick
5	Daughter Lucia	13	female	no	no	Italian	South	Catania Brancavilla	her brother-in-law Alfio xiccchese	George Fossick
6	Daughter Maria	9	female	no	no	Italian	South	Catania Brancavilla	her brother-in-law Alfio xiccchese	George Fossick
7	son Salvatore	6	male	no	no	Italian	South	Catania Brancavilla	her brother-in-law Alfio xiccchese	George Fossick
8	Postianum Giuseppe	33	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Catania Brancavilla	his son Vincenzo Maria Maggi	George Fossick
9	Daughter Anna	14	female	Domestic	yes	Italian	South	Catania Brancavilla	her brother Vincenzo Maria Maggi	George Fossick
10	Daughter Francesca	10	female	Domestic	yes	Italian	South	Catania Brancavilla	her brother Vincenzo Maria Maggi	George Fossick
11	Richiardi Giuseppe	14	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reggio Calabria	his father Antonio Richiardi	New York
12	Baroni Giuseppe	22	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reggio Calabria	his father Antonio Richiardi	New York
13	Candrea Giuseppe	22	male	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Reggio Calabria	his father Candrea	New York
14	Candrea Francesco	20	male	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Reggio Calabria	his father Candrea	New York
15	Fulco Angelo	24	male	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Reggio Calabria	his brother Fulco	Pa Mayfield
16	Paladino Francesco	20	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reggio Calabria	his brother Fulco	Pa Mayfield
17	Fontanella Teodora	24	female	Domestic	no	Italian	South	Reggio Calabria	her brother Fulco	Pa Mayfield
18	son Giuseppe	6	male	no	no	Italian	South	Reggio Calabria	his brother Fulco	Pa Mayfield
19	Paris Rosa	19	female	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Catania	her brother Mauro Paris	Mass Lawrence
20	niece Sapienza Conetta	15	female	Domestic	no	Italian	South	Catania	her brother Mauro Paris	Mass Lawrence
21	Di Stefano Antonio	23	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Catania	her brother Mauro Paris	Mass Lawrence
22	Scinto Gaetano	18	male	Domestic	no	Italian	South	Catania	her mother Domenica Scinto	Mass Lawrence
23	Pulvirenti Pietro	24	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his father Carmelo Pulvirenti	N.Y. Brooklyn
24	Torresi Vincenzo	23	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his father Carmelo Pulvirenti	N.Y. Brooklyn
25	Squarito Alfio	22	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his father Carmelo Pulvirenti	N.Y. Brooklyn
26	Squarito Paolo	20	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his father Carmelo Pulvirenti	N.Y. Brooklyn
27	Squarito Carmela	18	female	Domestic	no	Italian	South	Catania	her father Carmelo Pulvirenti	N.Y. Brooklyn
28	Wiotra Carmela	36	female	Domestic	no	Italian	South	Catania	her mother Stella Wiotra	Mass Lawrence
29	Faro Vincenzo	19	male	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Catania	his father Vincenzo Faro	Mass Lawrence
30	Morino Luciano	25	male	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Catania	his father Vincenzo Faro	Mass Lawrence

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

45 September

1907

22

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
2	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
3	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
4	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
5	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
6	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
7	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
8	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
9	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
10	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
11	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
12	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
13	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
14	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
15	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
16	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
17	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
18	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
19	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
20	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
21	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
22	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
23	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
24	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
25	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
26	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
27	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
28	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
29	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily
30	by himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Catania, Sicily

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William North, of the **NORD AMERICA**, from **NAPOLI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheds, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William North
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1904

at **NEW-YORK**

William North
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frank Tagliavini, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1902
at NEW YORK
William A. Hall
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA**

sailing from **NAPOLI**

22 AUG 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation. Read: Write.	Able to— Read: Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Giammusso Santa	44	male	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his brother Vincenzo	George Fallant
2	Giammusso Sebastiano	40	male	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his brother Vincenzo	George Fallant
3	Giammusso Giuseppe	30	male	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his brother Vincenzo	George Fallant
4	Giammusso Gaetano	25	male	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his brother Vincenzo	George Fallant
5	Giammusso Alfio	14	male	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his brother Vincenzo	George Fallant
6	Giammusso Maria	24	female	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his brother Vincenzo	George Fallant
7	Giammusso Anna	18	female	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his brother Vincenzo	George Fallant
8	Giammusso Maria	11	female	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his brother Vincenzo	George Fallant
9	Giammusso Cosimo	9	male	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his brother Vincenzo	George Fallant
10	Giammusso Antonino	6	male	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his brother Vincenzo	George Fallant
11	Comarella Maria	24	female	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his brother Placido	George Fallant
12	Paratore Vincenzo	51	male	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his son Antonio	George Fallant
13	Paratore Rosaria	40	female	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his son Antonio	George Fallant
14	Paratore Giuseppe	15	male	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his son Antonio	George Fallant
15	Paratore Corrado	12	male	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his son Antonio	George Fallant
16	Paratore Concetta	9	female	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his son Antonio	George Fallant
17	Paratore Noto	1	male	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his son Antonio	George Fallant
18	Paratore Salvatore	3	male	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his son Antonio	George Fallant
19	Rukius Maria	34	female	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his brother Placido	George Fallant
20	Caperta Placido	29	male	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his brother Placido	George Fallant
21	Sanguigno Vincenzo	33	male	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his brother Placido	George Fallant
22	Martina Maria	16	female	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his brother Placido	George Fallant
23	Mari Maria	52	female	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his son-in-law Salvatore	George Fallant
24	Mari Emma	16	female	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his son-in-law Salvatore	George Fallant
25	Mari Emma	13	female	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his son-in-law Salvatore	George Fallant
26	Mari Praterante	14	female	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his son-in-law Salvatore	George Fallant
27	Mari Praterante	12	female	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his son-in-law Salvatore	George Fallant
28	Mari Agata	9	female	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his son-in-law Salvatore	George Fallant
29	Mari Anna	4	female	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his son-in-law Salvatore	George Fallant
30	Mari Emma	1	female	laborer	no	Italian	South	Catania	his son-in-law Salvatore	George Fallant

Wm. Alexander, Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

9:45 am 11:11 am

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

45

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

8

September

1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1	By himself		His cousin, Charles Francis, in Georgia, Ga.	no no no good no		5 5 Black Chestnut	none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
2	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
3	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
4	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
5	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
6	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
7	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
8	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
9	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
10	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
11	By himself		His brother, Salvatore, Georgia, Ga.	no no no good no		5 5 Black Chestnut	none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
12	By himself		His brother, Salvatore, Georgia, Ga.	no no no good no		5 4 Black Chestnut	none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
13	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
14	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
15	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
16	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
17	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
18	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
19	By himself		His brother, Salvatore, Georgia, Ga.	no no no good no		5 5 Black Chestnut	none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
20	By himself		His brother, Salvatore, Georgia, Ga.	no no no good no		5 4 Black Chestnut	none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
21	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
22	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
23	By himself		His brother, Salvatore, Georgia, Ga.	no no no good no		5 6 Black Chestnut	none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
24	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
25	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
26	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
27	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
28	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
29	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				
30	By himself			no no no good no			none	Catawba, S. Carolina				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Edw. J. H. H. H.* of the **NORD AMERICA** from **NAPOLI** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *46* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a contagious or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an alien, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that, so, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of *September*, 190*1*

NEW YORK

W. H. H. H.
Master of said vessel

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Appearance of skin indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, or country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *William H. H. H. H.*, Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this

day of *October*, 190*5*

at **NEW-YORK**

William H. H. H.

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD** & **SON**, sailing from

22 AUGUST

, 1900

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age	Sex	Single	Calling	Abile to	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend	Final Destination		
1st.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. M.	Married	Occupation	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.	in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Isgis	Giuseppe	33	single	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his father Vincenzo	Albion	Cardington
2	Lozman	Giuseppe	7	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his father Vincenzo	Albion	Cardington
3	Lozman	Domènec	14	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his father Vincenzo	Albion	Cardington
4	Pauli	Sebastiano	34	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his wife Maria	Albion	Cardington
5	Trivani	Domènec	26	male	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his wife Maria	Albion	Cardington
6	Costantino	Annunzio	27	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his wife Maria	Albion	Cardington
7	Godoffan	Antonio	26	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his wife Maria	Albion	Cardington
8	Esposito	Domènec	40	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his wife Maria	Albion	Cardington
9	Palumbo	Giuseppe	18	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his father Giuseppe	Albion	Cardington
10	Landieri	Antonio	30	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his father Giuseppe	Albion	Cardington
11	Carone	Giuseppe	20	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his mother Maria	Albion	Cardington
12	Carobello	Giuseppe	18	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his father Giuseppe	Albion	Cardington
13	Trivani	Sebastiano	26	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his wife Maria	Albion	Cardington
14	Trivani	Giuseppe	40	male	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his wife Maria	Albion	Cardington
15	Trivani	Giuseppe	40	male	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his wife Maria	Albion	Cardington
16	Trivani	Giuseppe	42	male	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his wife Maria	Albion	Cardington
17	Trivani	Domènec	16	male	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his wife Maria	Albion	Cardington
18	Trivani	Giuseppe	35	male	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his wife Maria	Albion	Cardington
19	Trivani	Antonio	18	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his mother Maria	Albion	Cardington
20	Trivani	Trivani	41	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his wife Maria	Albion	Cardington
21	Trivani	Antonio	48	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his wife Maria	Albion	Cardington
22	Trivani	Giuseppe	18	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his father Giuseppe	Albion	Cardington
23	Trivani	Antonio	30	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his father Giuseppe	Albion	Cardington
24	Trivani	Antonio	51	male	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his mother Maria	Albion	Cardington
25	Trivani	Antonio	47	male	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his mother Maria	Albion	Cardington
26	Trivani	Antonio	18	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his mother Maria	Albion	Cardington
27	Trivani	Giuseppe	24	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his father Giuseppe	Albion	Cardington
28	Trivani	Antonio	19	male	Labourer	no	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his father Giuseppe	Albion	Cardington
29	Trivani	Antonio	29	male	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his father Giuseppe	Albion	Cardington
30	Trivani	Antonio	24	male	Labourer	yes	Italian	South	Reg. Cat. S. Maria	his father Giuseppe	Albion	Cardington

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

September

1907

26

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.									
No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	by himself 12 us				His husband Carmelo				no	no	5 6	nat Chestnut	Scar under the chin				Riggio Bramante		
2	by himself 12 us				His husband Box 34				no	no	5 6	nat Chestnut					Riggio Bramante		
3	by himself 12 us								no	no	5 6	nat Chestnut					Riggio Bramante		
4	by himself 12 us				His cousin Benito Antonio				no	no	5 4	Black Chestnut					Riggio Bramante		
5	by himself 12 us				His cousin Benito Antonio				no	no	5 5	White Chestnut	Scar in the face				Riggio Bramante		
6	by himself 12 us				His brother-in-law Lombard				no	no	5 4	nat Chestnut	Scar in the face				Riggio Bramante		
7	by himself 12 us				His cousin Cosentino				no	no	5 5	Black Chestnut	Scar in the face				Riggio Bramante		
8	by himself 12 us				His cousin Benito Antonio				no	no	5 4	Red Chestnut	Scar under the chin				Riggio Bramante		
9	by himself 12 us				His brother-in-law				no	no	5 4	Red Chestnut					Riggio Bramante		
10	by himself 12 us				His cousin Benito Antonio				no	no	5 4	Red Chestnut	Scar under the chin				Riggio Bramante		
11	by himself 12 us				His cousin Benito Antonio				no	no	5 5	nat Chestnut	Scar in the face				Riggio Bramante		
12	by himself 12 us				His brother-in-law				no	no	5 4	nat Chestnut					Riggio Bramante		
13	by himself 12 us				His cousin Benito Antonio				no	no	5 5	nat Chestnut	Scar in the face				Riggio Bramante		
14	by himself 12 us				His brother-in-law				no	no	5 4	Black Chestnut					Riggio Bramante		
15	by himself 12 us				His cousin Benito Antonio				no	no	5 5	nat Black					Riggio Bramante		
16	by himself 12 us				His brother-in-law				no	no	5 4	nat Chestnut					Riggio Bramante		
17	by himself 12 us				His cousin Benito Antonio				no	no	5 4	Red Chestnut	Scar in the face				Riggio Bramante		
18	by himself 12 us				His cousin Benito Antonio				no	no	5 4	Red Chestnut	Scar in the face				Riggio Bramante		
19	by himself 12 us				His brother-in-law				no	no	5 3	Red Chestnut					Riggio Bramante		
20	by himself 12 us				His cousin Benito Antonio				no	no	5 4	Red Chestnut					Riggio Bramante		
21	by himself 12 us				His brother-in-law				no	no	5 3	Red Chestnut	Scar in the face				Riggio Bramante		
22	by himself 12 us				His cousin Benito Antonio				no	no	5 5	Red Chestnut					Riggio Bramante		
23	by himself 12 us				His brother-in-law				no	no	5 3	Red Chestnut					Riggio Bramante		
24	by himself 12 us				His brother-in-law				no	no	5 5	nat Chestnut					Catan Caltagna		
25	by himself 12 us				His brother-in-law				no	no	5 5	nat Chestnut					Catan Caltagna		
26	by himself 12 us				His brother-in-law				no	no	5 5	nat Chestnut					Catan Caltagna		
27	by himself 12 us				His brother-in-law				no	no	5 5	nat Chestnut					Catan Caltagna		
28	by himself 12 us				His brother-in-law				no	no	5 5	nat Chestnut					Catan Caltagna		
29	by himself 12 us				His brother-in-law				no	no	5 7	Black Chestnut					Catan Caltagna		
30	by himself 12 us				His brother-in-law				no	no	5 7	Black Chestnut					Catan Caltagna		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edoardo S. S., of the NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edoardo S. S.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1902.

NEW YORK

William H. S.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether was before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

William A. Miller, Surgeon of the **NORD AME**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Aliens, *16* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *October*, 190*2*

at

NEW-YORK

William A. Miller
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

N. 103

sailing from

22 AUG 1907

190

NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Occupation	Country of Birth	Port of Departure	Place of Birth	Place of Birth
Family Name	Given Name	Sex	Occupation	Country of Birth	Port of Departure	Place of Birth	Place of Birth
1. Bente	Stefano	22 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Stefano
2. Hayabusa	Y. K. P. P.	23 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Gaetano
3. Agostino	Guio	20 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his wife Maria
4. Patten	Antonio	25 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his wife Maria
5. Crea	Giuseppe	40 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his brother Gaetano
6. Papa	Salvatore	22 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his brother Gaetano
7. Penta	Giuseppe	30 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his wife Maria
8. Curupoli	Carolina	22 female	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico
9. Diana	Domenico	22 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico
10. Diana	Giuseppe	22 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico
11. Squillaci	Domenico	22 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico
12. Squillaci	Vito	24 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico
13. Cergi	Antonio	31 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico
14. Cergi	Antonio	31 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico
15. Cergi	Domenico	33 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico
16. Cergi	Giuseppe	17 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico
17. Cergi	Giuseppe	10 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico
18. Cergi	Giuseppe	10 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico
19. Cergi	Giuseppe	13 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico
20. Cergi	Paulo	20 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico
21. Cergi	Antonio	30 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico
22. Cergi	Antonio	18 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico
23. Cergi	Giuseppe	33 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico
24. Cergi	Giuseppe	17 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico
25. Cergi	Giuseppe	10 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico
26. Cergi	Giuseppe	10 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico
27. Cergi	Giuseppe	13 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico
28. Cergi	Paulo	20 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico
29. Cergi	Antonio	30 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico
30. Cergi	Antonio	18 male	Labourer	Italian	South	Reggio Emilia	his father Domenico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Sullivan, of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therein or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who actually has committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or any individual being in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a person who is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in the lists or Manifest Sheets, and that of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this

day of

September, 1907

NEW

41

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. Farm laborer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

2. A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, or from South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., the parts of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)".

Column 8 (First permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country and official name of first permanent residence. It is important that the entries be made in such a way as to show the country of first permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens of the permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and address of nearest relative in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show how definitely the place (city or town) or final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of sum, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1884-85, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Edw. James Lyden
 Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA**, sailing therewith as
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Nation of*
 and that I have made a personal examination of *the* *16* in number are according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

day of *September* 190*6*

W. J. Lyden
 Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

2 AUG 1907

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	STATUS	RACE OR PEOPLE	LANGUAGE	RELATIONSHIP	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF EXPIRATION
1 Bruno Sebastiano	24	male	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1883	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
2 Anastasia Guiseppe	19	female	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1888	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
3 Benedetta Stefan	21	female	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1886	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
4 Cacopardo Antonino	10	male	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1897	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
5 Cacopardo Domenico	8	male	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1899	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
6 Bruno Guiseppe	24	male	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1883	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
7 Salvo Antonino	33	male	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1874	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
8 Antonio Pietro	10	male	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1897	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
9 C. Giacomo Guiseppe	25	male	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1882	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
10 Elia Solvo	4	male	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1903	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
11 Elia Giovanni	2	male	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1905	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
12 Agneta Guiseppe	14	female	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1893	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
13 Achille Guiseppe	14	male	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1893	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
14 Giovanni Domingo	19	male	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1888	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
15 Maria Giovanni	27	female	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1880	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
16 Raymond Angelo	2	male	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1905	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
17 Orlando Alfi	18	male	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1887	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
18 Giulio Guiseppe	24	male	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1883	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
19 Florinda Margherita	19	female	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1888	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
20 Florinda Carmelo	33	female	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1874	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
21 Florinda Carmelo	14	female	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1893	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
22 Antonio Guiseppe	22	male	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1885	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
23 Orestes Francisco	29	male	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1878	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
24 Orestes Francisco	3	male	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1904	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
25 Iodica Serafino	27	male	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1880	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
26 Yocco Lucio	24	male	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1883	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
27 Zylia Sebastiano	5	female	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1902	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
28 Zylia Guiseppe	2	female	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1905	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
29 Osquez Cecile	17	female	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1890	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1
30 Maylie Antonino	18	male	yes	Italian	South	yes	Italy	1889	Aug 1	Aug 1	Aug 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13

13

Septimus

190/

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED, JUNE, 29, 1906

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly swear, and truly declare, that I have caused the persons on board of the above vessel to be examined, and that from the report of said examination, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a person who is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or is a person who is bound by an oath or promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform military service in any foreign army or navy, or to the United States for the purpose of performing military service, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information furnished in the foregoing manifest of said aliens is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer

day of September, 1907

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Marital status).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, gold polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Ability to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in the last part of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the portions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those immigrants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising parts of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded in manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give, in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. (Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.)

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 24.—The numbers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Ed. J. J. J. J. Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA** sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *years' experience as a Physician*
 and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Government**
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
 at **N.Y.P.**

day of *October* 190*5*

W. J. J. J.
 Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *NORD AMERICA* sailing from *NAPOLI* 22nd AC 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	* Calling or Occupation	Abile to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Guiffre	Salvatore	18	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Thauria	His mother Martella	San Francisco
2	Sella	Trameres	24	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Thauria	His father Bellofieri	San Francisco
3	Ricci	Giustanz	30	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
4	Crisci	Agata	18	female	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His father Varrone	Pa Philadelphia
5	Crisci	Giuseppe	16	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
6	Crisci	Giuseppe	26	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
7	Crisci	Giuseppe	26	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
8	Crisci	Giuseppe	22	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
9	Crisci	Giuseppe	20	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
10	Crisci	Giuseppe	20	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
11	Crisci	Giuseppe	20	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
12	Crisci	Giuseppe	16	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
13	Crisci	Giuseppe	24	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
14	Crisci	Giuseppe	18	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
15	Crisci	Giuseppe	12	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
16	Crisci	Giuseppe	33	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
17	Crisci	Giuseppe	18	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
18	Crisci	Giuseppe	18	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
19	Crisci	Giuseppe	18	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
20	Crisci	Giuseppe	30	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
21	Crisci	Giuseppe	18	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
22	Crisci	Giuseppe	22	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
23	Crisci	Giuseppe	22	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
24	Crisci	Giuseppe	22	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
25	Crisci	Giuseppe	12	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
26	Crisci	Giuseppe	23	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
27	Crisci	Giuseppe	13	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
28	Crisci	Giuseppe	26	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
29	Crisci	Giuseppe	27	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia
30	Crisci	Giuseppe	18	male	Sailor	yes	Italian	South. Catana	His wife Emma	Pa Philadelphia

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 12 September, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					4 11	Black Chestnut	none	Seaside, N.J.	
2	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 1	Black Chestnut	none	Seaside, N.J.	
3	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 3	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
4	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 -	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
5	By himself 30 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 4	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
6	By himself 14 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 3	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
7	By himself 14 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 3	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
8	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 3	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
9	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 1	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
10	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 2	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
11	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 4	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
12	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 3	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
13	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 4	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
14	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 3	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
15	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 3	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
16	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 6	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
17	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 3	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
18	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 4	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
19	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 6	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
20	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 4	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
21	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					4 11	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
22	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 7	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
23	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 8	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
24	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 5	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
25	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 -	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
26	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 5	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
27	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					4 11	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
28	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 7	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	
29	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no							none	Catonsville, Md.	
30	By himself 12 no		the cousin of Joseph B. B. no no no no good no					5 4	Black Chestnut	none	Catonsville, Md.	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *William J. B. [Signature]*, of the **NORD AMERICA**, from **NAPOLI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *46* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of *April*, 190*2*

William J. B. [Signature]
First Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of goods and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

NORD AMERICA.

Det. H. H. C. C. C. Surgeon of the *5* sailing therewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Subse* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *56* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this

day of *September*, 190*7*

at *NEW*

William H. Hall
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russetak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

NORD AMERICA

sailing from

NAPOLI

22 AUGUST

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Scibiano	Commaso	35	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carlo	his father in law	St. Louis
2	Panama	Bernardo	35	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
3	Panama	Antonio	27	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
4	Subar	Giuseppe	18	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
5	Angelo	Sebastiano	19	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
6	Catania	Salvatore	24	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
7	Scibiano	Luigi	21	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
8	Scibiano	Luigi	21	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
9	Catania	Sebastiano	19	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
10	Mario	Giuseppe	21	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
11	Mario	Sebastiano	19	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
12	Catania	Giuseppe	22	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
13	Catania	Sebastiano	29	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
14	Mario	Alfio	32	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
15	Angelo	Domenico	18	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
16	Luigi	Luigi	18	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
17	Romeo	Giuseppe	24	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
18	Romeo	Vito	33	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
19	Romeo	Giuseppe	33	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
20	Romeo	Sebastiano	25	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
21	Romeo	Sebastiano	25	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
22	Romeo	Sebastiano	25	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
23	Romeo	Sebastiano	25	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
24	Romeo	Sebastiano	25	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
25	Romeo	Sebastiano	25	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
26	Romeo	Sebastiano	25	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
27	Romeo	Sebastiano	25	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
28	Romeo	Sebastiano	25	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
29	Romeo	Sebastiano	25	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis
30	Romeo	Sebastiano	25	Male	Yes	Italian	South	Ruggio Carmelo	his father in law	St. Louis

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

September 3, 1907

34

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years, Where?					Feet, Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	6 3	water chestnut	none		Reggio Emilia	
2	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 4	red grayish blue	sear in the face		Reggio Emilia	
3	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 4	red grayish blue	sear in the face		Reggio Emilia	
4	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 4	red grayish blue	sear in the face		Reggio Emilia	
5	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 3	water chestnut	none		Reggio Emilia	
6	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
7	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
8	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
9	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
10	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
11	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
12	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
13	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
14	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
15	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
16	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
17	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
18	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
19	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
20	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
21	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
22	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
23	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
24	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
25	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
26	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
27	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
28	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
29	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	
30	paid by himself 10 yrs	no		his brother-in-law, Paul Russo, 148	no	no	no	5 1	red chestnut	Little mole under the chin		Reggio Emilia	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Schubert, of the NOVA AMERICA from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signed to before me this

day of

190

at NEW YORK

William W. Smith

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron-molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if not, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Letitia Caplan
 Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA** sailing therewith do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Government**
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *16* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

35

Subscribed before me this
 at **NEW**

day of *October* 190*1*

William Wolf
 Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

APOL

2-10-1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	Age	Sex Male Female	Calling Occupation	Alone With	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Palazzo	11	M							
2	Francis	17	M							
3	Constance	14	F							
4	Constance	13	F							
5	Constance	12	F							
6	Constance	11	F							
7	Constance	10	F							
8	Constance	9	F							
9	Constance	8	F							
10	Constance	7	F							
11	Constance	6	F							
12	Constance	5	F							
13	Constance	4	F							
14	Constance	3	F							
15	Constance	2	F							
16	Constance	1	F							
17	Constance	0	F							
18	Constance	0	F							
19	Constance	0	F							
20	Constance	0	F							
21	Constance	0	F							
22	Constance	0	F							
23	Constance	0	F							
24	Constance	0	F							
25	Constance	0	F							
26	Constance	0	F							
27	Constance	0	F							
28	Constance	0	F							
29	Constance	0	F							
30	Constance	0	F							

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Am. Tanager

190

366

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.														
No. of List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and when and where?	Whether going to, or a relative of, and if so, who, relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 133
2	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 134
3	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 135
4	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 136
5	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 137
6	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 138
7	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 139
8	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 140
9	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 141
10	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 142
11	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 143
12	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 144
13	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 145
14	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 146
15	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 147
16	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 148
17	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 149
18	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 150
19	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 151
20	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 152
21	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 153
22	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 154
23	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 155
24	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 156
25	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 157
26	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 158
27	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 159
28	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 160
29	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 161
30	yes him self	20 no no	no	brother Michael 29 to 7 St. Louis Mo no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	dark		Italy 162

Sig. Smiley

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Edoardo S. S., of the ORD AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of September, 1902.

at NEW-YORK

William H. Holt
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

NORD AMERICA

sailing therewith

Attest *Surgeon* Surgeon of the *do*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *do* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this

4 day of *September* 19*07*

at **NEW**

Wilmington
 Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from NAPOLI

26 APR 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
2	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
3	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
4	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
5	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
6	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
7	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
8	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
9	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
10	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
11	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
12	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
13	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
14	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
15	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
16	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
17	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
18	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
19	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
20	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
21	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
22	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
23	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
24	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
25	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
26	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
27	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
28	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
29	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
30	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
31	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
32	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
33	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
34	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
35	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
36	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
37	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
38	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
39	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
40	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
41	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
42	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
43	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
44	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
45	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
46	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
47	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
48	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
49	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.
50	Benamie	24	M	Laborem	no no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Pa. Am. Sta.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

September 5, 1903

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 18, 1906.														
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	pale grey	white	no	Italy - Lodi
2	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
3	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
4	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
5	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
6	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
7	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
8	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
9	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
10	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
11	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
12	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
13	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
14	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
15	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
16	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
17	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
18	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
19	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
20	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
21	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
22	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
23	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
24	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
25	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
26	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
27	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
28	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
29	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi
30	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-2	very	white	no	Italy - Lodi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. A. Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross from REPORT do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony, or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

August 1904

at NEW YORK

William A. Smith

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-05, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

William H. Hark Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this

day of *September* 190*6*

at **NEW**

William Hark
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *NORD AMERICA* sailing from *LA JOLLA* 2 AUG 1907 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1			15	M			yes			Italy	mother Giuseppe Maria Maria	N.Y. New York
2			16	M			yes			Italy	mother Giuseppe Maria Maria	N.Y. New York
3			17	M			yes			Italy	mother Giuseppe Maria Maria	N.Y. Buffalo
4			18	M			yes			Italy	father in law Francesco Giordano	N.Y. Buffalo
5			19	M			yes			Italy	brother Villalba	N.Y. Buffalo
6			20	M			yes			Italy	father Michele Via Napoli	N.Y. New York
7			21	M			yes			Italy	father Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
8			22	M			yes			Italy	father Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
9			23	M			yes			Italy	father Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
10			24	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
11			25	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
12			26	M			yes			Italy	mother Michele Giuffe Via Napoli	N.Y. New York
13			27	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
14			28	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
15			29	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
16			30	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
17			31	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
18			32	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
19			33	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
20			34	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
21			35	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
22			36	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
23			37	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
24			38	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
25			39	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
26			40	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
27			41	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
28			42	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
29			43	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
30			44	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
31			45	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
32			46	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
33			47	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
34			48	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
35			49	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
36			50	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
37			51	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
38			52	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
39			53	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
40			54	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
41			55	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
42			56	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
43			57	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
44			58	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
45			59	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
46			60	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
47			61	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
48			62	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
49			63	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
50			64	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
51			65	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
52			66	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
53			67	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
54			68	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
55			69	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
56			70	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
57			71	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
58			72	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
59			73	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
60			74	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
61			75	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
62			76	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
63			77	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
64			78	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
65			79	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
66			80	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
67			81	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
68			82	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
69			83	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
70			84	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
71			85	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
72			86	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
73			87	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
74			88	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
75			89	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
76			90	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
77			91	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
78			92	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
79			93	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
80			94	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
81			95	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
82			96	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
83			97	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
84			98	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
85			99	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York
86			100	M			yes			Italy	brother Giuseppe	N.Y. New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of

33rd September 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States to engage in a business or profession.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Grippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy	Morona 83
2	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy	Morona 84
3	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 85
4	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 86
5	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 87
6	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 88
7	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 89
8	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 90
9	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 91
10	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 92
11	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 93
12	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 94
13	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 95
14	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 96
15	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 97
16	yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 98
17	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 99
18	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 100
19	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 101
20	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	anlan	Italy	Calhanetta 102
21	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 103
22	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 104
23	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 105
24	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 106
25	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 107
26	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 108
27	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 109
28	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 110
29	yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 111
30	yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	very	dark	dark	Italy	Calhanetta 112

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. DeLambert, of the NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. DeLambert
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of September

1907

at

NEW YORK

William A. Hall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens whose permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Edw. J. J. J. J. Surgeon of the **NORD AM** sailing therewith,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had **5** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian G**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **46** in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

4

day of

September, 190

at

NEW

William H. Hall

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *STARD-AMERICA*

sailing from *NAPOLI*

25 AUG 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen of subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
<i>65</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>66</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>67</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>67</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>68</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>69</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>69</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>70</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>71</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>71</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>72</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>72</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>73</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>73</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>74</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>74</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>75</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>76</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>76</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>77</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>77</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>78</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>78</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>79</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>79</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>80</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>81</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>81</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>82</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>82</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>83</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>83</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>84</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>84</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>85</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>85</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>86</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>86</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>87</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>87</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>88</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>88</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>89</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>89</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>90</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>91</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>91</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>92</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>92</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>93</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>93</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>94</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>94</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>95</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>95</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>96</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>96</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>97</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>97</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>98</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>98</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>99</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>99</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
<i>100</i>	<i>Albano</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

45

September

1907

42

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	no	Italy, Palermo 63
2	yes	self	no	no	father, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	no	Italy, Palermo 64
3	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	very	gray	dark	no	Italy, Palermo 65
4	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	dark	dark	dark	no	Italy, Palermo 66
5	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	dark	no	Italy, Palermo 67
6	yes	self	no	no	father, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	dark	no	Italy, Palermo 68
7	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	no	Italy, Palermo 69
8	yes	self	no	no	father, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 70
9	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 71
10	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 72
11	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 73
12	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 74
13	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 75
14	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 76
15	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 77
16	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 78
17	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 79
18	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 80
19	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 81
20	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 82
21	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 83
22	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 84
23	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 85
24	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 86
25	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 87
26	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 88
27	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 89
28	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 90
29	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 91
30	yes	self	no	no	husband, name, address, no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	gray	gray	no	Italy, Palermo 92

J. Newman J.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capo S. A., of the NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, on a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1902.

at

William M. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

NORD AMERICA

John J. [Signature] Surgeon of the *do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *do* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Gov.*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *do* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *September* 190*2*

at **NEW-YORK**

William H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

AMERICA

sailing from

2nd A 11 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1
2
3
4
5
6	Picante	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	mother Maria La Branca	...
7
8
9	father ...	...
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22	Barcello	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

September

1907

44

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. of List	Whether having a ticket to spot final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1						no	no	no	no	good	no					47
2						no	no	no	no	good	no					48
3						no	no	no	no	good	no					49
4						no	no	no	no	good	no					50
5						no	no	no	no	good	no					51
6					husband Geo. J. P. 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 48
7					father 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 49
8					father 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 50
9					husband 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 51
10					husband 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 52
11					husband 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 53
12					husband 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 54
13					husband 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 55
14					husband 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 56
15					husband 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 57
16					husband 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 58
17					husband 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 59
18					husband 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 60
19					husband 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 61
20					husband 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 62
21					husband 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 63
22					husband 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 64
23					husband 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 65
24					husband 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 66
25					husband 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 67
26					husband 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 68
27					husband 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 69
28					husband 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 70
29					husband 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 71
30					husband 100	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy, Palermo 72

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cap. Sebastian L. E. of the **NORD AMERICA**, from **NAPOLI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sebastian L. E.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *September*, 190*2*.

at

William H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 (and if less, how much)).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Guido Foglia, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1902
at NEW-YORK

William H. Hall
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

NORTH AMERICA

sailing from

APOL

23 AUG 1907

1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race of People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						
27, 1	Katania	Emilia	15	S	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Maria Nino	N.Y. New York
28, 2	Carigoni	Anna	29	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
29, 3	Carigoni	Anna	24	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
30, 4	Carigoni	Anna	21	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
31, 5	Carigoni	Anna	18	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
32, 6	Carigoni	Anna	15	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
33, 7	Carigoni	Anna	12	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
34, 8	Carigoni	Anna	9	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
35, 9	Carigoni	Anna	6	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
36, 10	Carigoni	Anna	3	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
37, 11	Carigoni	Anna	0	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
38, 12	Carigoni	Anna	15	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
39, 13	Carigoni	Anna	12	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
40, 14	Carigoni	Anna	9	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
41, 15	Carigoni	Anna	6	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
42, 16	Carigoni	Anna	3	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
43, 17	Carigoni	Anna	0	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
44, 18	Carigoni	Anna	15	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
45, 19	Carigoni	Anna	12	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
46, 20	Carigoni	Anna	9	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
47, 21	Carigoni	Anna	6	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
48, 22	Carigoni	Anna	3	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
49, 23	Carigoni	Anna	0	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
50, 24	Carigoni	Anna	15	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
51, 25	Carigoni	Anna	12	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
52, 26	Carigoni	Anna	9	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
53, 27	Carigoni	Anna	6	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
54, 28	Carigoni	Anna	3	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
55, 29	Carigoni	Anna	0	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn
56, 30	Carigoni	Anna	15	M	2-742698-6-19-40	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother - San Geronimo Antonio Nino	N.Y. Brooklyn

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

September 1907

46

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 26, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	yes her self	no	no	no	father Latorre, Alejandro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	dark	dark	Italy	27
2	yes her self	no	no	no	brother, Pedro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy	28
3	yes her self	no	no	no	brother, Venancio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy	29
4	yes her self	no	no	no	uncle, Carlos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	dark	dark	Italy	30
5	yes her self	no	no	no	mother, Rosa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy	31
6	yes her self	no	no	no	brother, Latorre	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	very	dark	dark	Italy	32
7	yes her self	no	no	no	father, Venancio	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	33
8	yes her self	no	no	no	father, Venancio	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	34
9	yes her self	no	no	no	father, Venancio	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	35
10						no	no	no	no	good	no						36
11						no	no	no	no	good	no						37
12	yes her self	no	no	no	brother, Latorre	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	dark	dark	Italy	38
13	yes her self	no	no	no	father, Latorre	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	39
14	yes her self	no	no	no	father, Latorre	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	40
15	yes her self	no	no	no	brother, Latorre	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	very	dark	dark	Italy	41
16	yes her self	no	no	no	father, Latorre	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	42
17						no	no	no	no	good	no						43
18	yes her self	no	no	no	mother, Latorre	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	dark	dark	Italy	44
19	yes her self	no	no	no	brother, Latorre	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	very	dark	dark	Italy	45
20	yes her self	no	no	no	brother, Latorre	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very	dark	dark	Italy	46
21	yes her self	no	no	no	uncle, Latorre	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	47
22	yes her self	no	no	no	uncle, Latorre	no	no	no	no	good	no					Italy	48
23	yes her self	no	no	no	father, Latorre	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	dark	dark	Italy	49
24	yes her self	no	no	no	father, Latorre	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	dark	dark	Italy	50
25	yes her self	no	no	no	father, Latorre	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	very	dark	dark	Italy	51
26	yes her self	no	no	no	brother, Latorre	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	very	dark	dark	Italy	52
27	yes her self	no	no	no	brother, Latorre	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	dark	dark	Italy	53
28						no	no	no	no	good	no						54
29	yes her self	no	no	no	brother, Latorre	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	very	dark	dark	Italy	55
30						no	no	no	no	good	no						56

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Edo. Sebastian, of the **NORD AMERICA**, from **NATOLI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edo. Sebastian
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *4* day of *September*, 190*2*.

at

William A. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

NORD AMERICA

I, *William H. [Signature]*, Surgeon of the *do* sailing therewith *do*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*
 and that I have made a personal examination of *each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number are, according*
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

NEW YORK

William H. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer

11-1114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI, 22 AUG 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race of People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
X 1	Dovico	Anna	21	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	father Michele Angelo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
X 2	Dovico	Marialia	21	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	father Michele Angelo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
3	Luigi	Luigi	24	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	wife Rosa Carlo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
X 4	Giuseppe	Antoniana	19	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	father Michele Angelo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
5	Giuseppe	Giuseppe	24	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	wife Rosa Carlo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
X 6	Giuseppe	Giuseppe	22	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	father Michele Angelo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
X 7	Giuseppe	Giuseppe	21	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	wife Rosa Carlo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
X 8	Giuseppe	Giuseppe	21	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	father Michele Angelo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
9	Luigi	Luigi	21	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	wife Rosa Carlo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
10	Luigi	Luigi	21	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	father Michele Angelo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
11	Luigi	Luigi	21	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	wife Rosa Carlo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
12	Luigi	Luigi	22	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	father Michele Angelo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
X 13	Luigi	Luigi	21	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	wife Rosa Carlo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
X 14	Luigi	Luigi	19	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	father Michele Angelo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
15	Luigi	Luigi	24	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	wife Rosa Carlo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
16	Luigi	Luigi	26	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	father Michele Angelo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
X 17	Luigi	Luigi	20	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	wife Rosa Carlo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
X 18	Luigi	Luigi	9	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	father Michele Angelo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
X 19	Luigi	Luigi	7	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	wife Rosa Carlo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
X 20	Luigi	Luigi	5	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	father Michele Angelo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
X 21	Luigi	Luigi	11	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	wife Rosa Carlo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
X 22	Luigi	Luigi	22	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	father Michele Angelo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
X 23	Luigi	Luigi	23	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	wife Rosa Carlo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
24	Luigi	Luigi	23	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	father Michele Angelo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
X 25	Luigi	Luigi	22	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	wife Rosa Carlo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
26	Luigi	Luigi	23	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	father Michele Angelo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
27	Luigi	Luigi	25	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	wife Rosa Carlo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
28	Luigi	Luigi	22	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	father Michele Angelo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
29	Luigi	Luigi	19	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	wife Rosa Carlo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York
X 30	Luigi	Luigi	22	✓	labourer	yes	Italy	white	Salerno	father Michele Angelo Via Albargnano	N.Y. New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

September

190/

48

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William H. Smith, of the NORFOLK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1902

NEW YORK

William H. Smith
Immigration Officer

Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$10; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Guido Caporali, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1904
at NEW YORK

William A. Hall
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN-PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA**

sailing from

NAPOLI

22 AUG 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	MARTORIELLO Maria Carmela	25	F		in household	yes	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
2	daughter Anna	14	F				Italy		Napoli	none	
3	Sammillo Maria Salotta	38	F		in household	yes	Italy		Napoli	none	W. Brooklyn
4	Martorillo Emilio	19	M		in household	yes	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
5	Valenti Giovanni	19	M		in household	yes	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
6	Mangiarulo Raffaele	21	M			no	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
7	Gru Giuseppe	26	M		in household	yes	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
8	di Carlo Carmine	24	F		in household	no	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
9	Costa Rosa	34	F		in household	yes	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
10	daughter M. Celi	15	F				Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
11	do do Maria	9	F				Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
12	son do Francesco	11	M				Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
13	do do Emilio	7	M				Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
14	daughter do Costantina	4	F				Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
15	Poca Domenico	29	M		in household	yes	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
16	Sedino Domènica	26	F			no	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
17	daughter Angela	3	F			no	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
18	Montella Antonio	35	M			no	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
19	Giocchino Giovanni	19	M			no	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
20	Giocchino Francesco	24	M			no	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
21	Savo Francesco	27	M		in household	yes	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
22	Sposito Franco	30	M		in household	yes	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
23	Craso Michele	14	M			yes	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
24	Crone Emma	10	F			yes	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
25	di Marco Michele	21	M		in household	no	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
26	Pinelli G. Battista	21	M			no	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
27	Ornillo Francisca	19	F		in household	no	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
28	Pinto Ciro	26	M		in household	yes	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
29	Laville Cira	19	F		in household	no	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.
30	Spiozzi Francesco	21	M		in household	no	Italy		Napoli	none	St. J.

50

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

September

1903

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether impression of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
									Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		
1	yes by her \$10	yes 10/04	no	no	husband, Carlos M. Martonillo			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Naples, Castellammare
2	" mother	no	no	no	father			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Salerno, Salerno
3	" by him	115	yes 03/07	no	husband, Antonio L. L. L. L.			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Naples, Castellammare
4	" "	10	no	no	brother, Martonillo Capella			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Salerno, Salerno
5	" "	12	no	no	brother, Martonillo Capella			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Naples, Castellammare
6	" brother	10	no	no	brother, Martonillo Capella			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Salerno, Salerno
7	yes by him	10	no	no	husband, Antonio L. L. L. L.			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Naples, Castellammare
8	" husband	10	no	no	husband, Antonio L. L. L. L.			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Salerno, Salerno
9	" husband	10	yes 03/03	no	husband, Antonio L. L. L. L.			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Naples, Castellammare
10	" father	no	no	no	father			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Salerno, Salerno
11	" "	no	no	no	father			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Naples, Castellammare
12	" "	no	no	no	father			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Salerno, Salerno
13	" "	no	no	no	father			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Naples, Castellammare
14	" "	no	no	no	father			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Salerno, Salerno
15	yes by her	10	yes 04/00	no	brother in law, Antonio L. L. L. L.			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Naples, Castellammare
16	yes husband	10	no	no	husband, Antonio L. L. L. L.			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Salerno, Salerno
17	" father	no	no	no	father			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Naples, Castellammare
18	no by her	10	no	no	brother in law, Antonio L. L. L. L.			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Salerno, Salerno
19	yes "	10	no	no	brother in law, Antonio L. L. L. L.			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Naples, Castellammare
20	" by him	10	yes 04/04	no	brother in law, Antonio L. L. L. L.			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Salerno, Salerno
21	" brother	10	no	no	brother in law, Antonio L. L. L. L.			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Naples, Castellammare
22	" cousin	10	no	no	brother in law, Antonio L. L. L. L.			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Salerno, Salerno
23	" by him	2	no	no	brother in law, Antonio L. L. L. L.			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Naples, Castellammare
24	" father	2	no	no	brother in law, Antonio L. L. L. L.			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Salerno, Salerno
25	no by him	10	no	no	brother in law, Antonio L. L. L. L.			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Naples, Castellammare
26	yes brother	10	no	no	brother in law, Antonio L. L. L. L.			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Salerno, Salerno
27	" by her	12	no	no	brother in law, Antonio L. L. L. L.			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Naples, Castellammare
28	" brother	12	no	no	brother in law, Antonio L. L. L. L.			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Salerno, Salerno
29	" sister	12	no	no	brother in law, Antonio L. L. L. L.			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Naples, Castellammare
30	" by him	10	yes 04/05	no	brother in law, Antonio L. L. L. L.			5' 3"	black	chestnut		Salerno, Salerno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. W. O'Neil, of the from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. W. O'Neil
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of September, 1901

at

NEW YORK

William W. O'Neil
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Julius A. [Signature] Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *4* day of *October* 190*6*
at *San Francisco*

William H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA**

sailing from

NAPOLI

22 AUG 1907

190

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Perronello	Fico	43	m	m	present	no	NON IMMIGRANT	Sister Carmela Campobasso	NY	Brooklyn
2	Wife	Rosa	44	f	m	"	no	"	Sister in law	"	"
3	son	Giovanni	12	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	do.	Caffouli	10	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	do.	Giacomo	5	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Sorcia	Giuseppe	36	m	m	Workman	yes	Pennando M. Sorcia	Wife and 3 children -	NY	Rome
7	Lippa	Clemente	22	m	m	present	no	"	Angela	NY	Schenectady
8	D'Amico	Giuseppe	31	m	m	"	yes	Amici Francesco	Wife Maria de Palo	Pa.	Phenixville
9	Stamone	Sebastiano	35	m	m	"	yes	"	Wife Augusta	"	"
10	Verzilli	Giuseppe	17	y	"	"	no	"	Mother Salvatore	"	Phila.
11	D'Alfonso	Vincenzo	26	m	m	"	no	"	Wife Alexina	NY	Albany
12	Grano	Santi	22	m	m	Workman	no	Castellano Emma	Wife Maria	NY	Brooklyn
13	Lombardi	Autonio	27	m	m	present	no	Castello Antonio	Wife Maria	Pa.	Phenixville
14	Masi	Carmine	34	f	m	in home life	no	"	Father Giuseppe	"	"
15	San Candela	Salvatore	11	m	"	"	no	"	"	"	"
16	do.	Autonio	7	m	"	"	no	"	"	"	"
17	Amendola	Girolamo	18	m	m	present	no	"	"	"	"
18	Pomponio	Cornelia	44	f	m	"	no	"	"	"	"
19	Step. son	Miolitta	2	f	"	"	no	"	"	"	"
20	Sonlight	Maria	6	f	"	"	no	"	"	"	"
21	do.	Giulia	3	f	"	"	no	"	"	"	"
22	Paucelli	Giuseppe	26	m	"	"	no	"	"	"	"
23	Siglo	Giuseppe	16	m	"	"	no	"	"	"	"
24	Palma	Agresta	23	f	"	"	no	"	"	"	"
25	Castore	Castello	29	m	m	Sevilar	no	"	"	"	"
26	De Amone	Pasquale	21	m	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"
27	Talenzoni	Pasquale	24	m	m	Workman	yes	"	"	"	"
28	Wife	Rosa	20	f	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"
29	Boinfano	Castello	21	m	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"
30	Sanone	Castello	29	m	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edoardo Schenker, of the NORD AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edoardo Schenker
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this NEW-YORK

day of September, 1902.

William Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *William A. H. H. H.*, Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA**, *sailing therewith*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5*
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, are according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *September*, 190*2*

at

Waller and Hark
 Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA**

sailing from

NAPOLI

22 AUG 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Alien to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Costantino	Accianda	22	m	latomus	no	Greek	Emado	Mother Annata Nardo	W Va Wheeling	
2	Jean	Falsar	38	m	m	yes	French	Greca Giorgi	father George	Mass Lowell	
3	Alban	Margari	35	m	m	yes	French	"	father Louis	N. J.	
4	Dimitri	Aspromorgos	24	m	no	no	Greek	"	father Annata	Mass Lowell	
5	Stefani	Kacmis	23	m	d	yes	Greek	Emado	father Annata	W Va Wheeling	
6	Evangelos	Etipara	24	m	m	yes	Greek	Greca Pual	father Annata	Mass Lowell	
7	Costantino	Papandroufelo	35	m	d	yes	Greek	Emado	father Annata	N. J.	
8	Cost	Etivadios	24	m	m	yes	Greek	Vidolomsko	father Annata	Mass Lowell	
9	Charalanto	Joann	22	m	m	yes	Greek	Greca Pual	father Annata	Mass Lowell	
10	Stefani	Stefani	21	m	d	yes	Greek	"	father Annata	"	
11	Stefani	Marcu	29	m	m	yes	Greek	"	father Annata	"	
12	Vonghili	Manu	24	m	m	no	Greek	Manu	father Annata	"	
13	Vasil	Scupitti	20	d	d	no	Greek	Spanti Pardi	father Annata	Mass Lowell	
14	Vasil	Giorgi	24	m	m	yes	Greek	Manu	father Annata	Mass Lowell	
15	Cost	Etivadios	22	m	m	no	Greek	Emado	father Annata	Mass Lowell	
16	Stefani	Stefani	20	m	m	no	Greek	Emado	father Annata	Mass Lowell	
17	Stefani	Stefani	16	d	d	no	Greek	Emado	father Annata	Mass Lowell	
18	Stefani	Stefani	20	m	d	yes	Greek	Emado	father Annata	Mass Lowell	
19	Stefani	Stefani	20	m	d	no	Greek	Emado	father Annata	Mass Lowell	
20	Costantino	Stefani	20	m	m	yes	Greek	Emado	father Annata	Mass Lowell	
21	Stefani	Stefani	20	m	d	no	Greek	Emado	father Annata	Mass Lowell	
22	Stefani	Stefani	23	m	m	yes	Greek	Emado	father Annata	Mass Lowell	
23	Stefani	Stefani	22	m	d	no	Greek	Emado	father Annata	Mass Lowell	
24	Stefani	Stefani	22	m	d	no	Greek	Emado	father Annata	Mass Lowell	
25	Stefani	Stefani	22	m	d	yes	Greek	Emado	father Annata	Mass Lowell	
26	Stefani	Stefani	26	m	m	yes	Greek	Emado	father Annata	Mass Lowell	
27	Stefani	Stefani	16	m	d	no	Greek	Emado	father Annata	Mass Lowell	
28	Stefani	Stefani	20	m	d	yes	Greek	Emado	father Annata	Mass Lowell	
29	Stefani	Stefani	21	m	d	yes	Greek	Emado	father Annata	Mass Lowell	
30	Stefani	Stefani	21	m	d	no	Greek	Emado	father Annata	Mass Lowell	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

5 September, 1907

54

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. J. Hall, of the NORD AMERICA, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. J. Hall
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1902.

at

NEW YORK

William J. Hall
Immigration Officer.

H-11.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term, "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Suborn to before me this 4 day of September, 1902
at NEW YORK
William H. Hall
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

NORD AMERICA

sailing from

NAPOLI

22 AUG 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Polymeros	Demetrios	24	sk	wooden	no	Greece	Greek	Samothrace	Mother Maria Samothrace	N. Y.
2	Quaranti	Papadogiannakis	17	sk		no	Greece	Greek	Kethimno	father Demetrios Samothrace	N. Y.
3	Harros	Carroulakis	19	sk		no	Greece	Greek		father Elena Creta	"
4	Custos	Tzagladis	20	sk		no	Greece	Greek	Constantinople	father Pangelis Creta	"
5	Chas	Pimis	24	sk		no	Greece	Greek	Kaunia Nigra	father Nikola C. Negalan	"
6	Althanasio	Lotrion	19	sk		no	Greece	Greek	Ki Kouta	father Constantine Cretan	N. Y.
7	Esorani	Constantinon	20	sk		no	Greece	Greek	Pipithra	father Constantine K. Kouta	N. Y.
8	Mihali	George Pinar	24	sk		no	Greece	Greek		father George K. Kouta	N. Y.
9	Shengio	Liohi	24	sk		no	Greece	Greek	Chisura	father Nikola C. Kouta	N. Y.
10	Mareo	Pino	20	sk		no	Greece	Greek		father Constantine C. Kouta	N. Y.
11	Pimibri	Spiru	14	sk		no	Greece	Greek		father Spiru C. Kouta	N. Y.
12	Leoni	Thaor	26	sk		no	Greece	Greek	Naxos	father Nicholas N. Naxos	N. Y.
13	Antoine	Varitakos	24	sk		no	Greece	Greek		Mother Maria N. Naxos	N. Y.
14	Theopanis	Kastrogiannis	19	sk		no	Greece	Greek	Chios	father Demetrios N. Naxos	N. Y.
15	Constant	Shengio Palaris	24	sk		no	Greece	Greek	Kaunia Nigra	father Shengio P. Palaris	N. Y.
16	Constant	Kamucha	20	sk		no	Greece	Greek	Edips	Mother Elena C. Kouta	N. Y.
17	botis	Plachos	43	sk		no	Greece	Greek	Chisura	now C. Kouta	N. Y.
18	Georgio	Quaranti	24	sk		no	Greece	Greek		father Demetrios C. Kouta	N. Y.
19	Georgio	Chomoyanis	24	sk		no	Greece	Greek	Chios	Mother Elena C. Kouta	N. Y.
20	Demetrio	Kolonbaria	17	sk		no	Greece	Greek	Naxos	now C. Kouta	N. Y.
21	Emma	Pytigianis	14	sk		no	Greece	Greek		now C. Kouta	N. Y.
22	Grig	Leolos	20	sk		no	Greece	Greek	Crisala	father Demetrios C. Kouta	N. Y.
23	P. amepio	Karathostas	19	sk		no	Greece	Greek	Karpenisi	father Constantine C. Kouta	N. Y.
24	Lapciot	Grigopoulot	20	sk		no	Greece	Greek	Chios	Mother Demetrios C. Kouta	N. Y.
25	Har	Enantis	38	sk		no	Greece	Greek	Karpenisi	father Demetrios C. Kouta	N. Y.
26	Georges	Pohjos	24	sk		no	Greece	Greek	Chios	father Demetrios C. Kouta	N. Y.
27	Quaranti	Althanasio	24	sk		no	Greece	Greek	Chios	Mother Demetrios C. Kouta	N. Y.
28	Alth	Koutoulidis	19	sk		no	Greece	Greek	Karpenisi	father Demetrios C. Kouta	N. Y.
29	Kinegiro	Spotskio	18	sk		no	Greece	Greek	Karpenisi	father Demetrios C. Kouta	N. Y.
30	Spotskio	Cotandreou	24	sk		no	Greece	Greek	Karpenisi	father Demetrios C. Kouta	N. Y.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

September

1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	25	26	27	28	29
1	Yes	by him	\$24.00		friend John Prandathus					5'6"	dark chestnut	Santhraschel					
2	"	"	18.00		friend John Prandathus					5'3"	"	Rethimmo					
3	"	"	14.00		friend John Prandathus					5'1"	black chestnut	"					
4	"	"	12.00		friend John Prandathus					5'2"	black	Oipoh					
5	"	"	17.00		friend John Prandathus					5'7"	chestnut	Ragor an					
6	"	"	12.00		friend John Prandathus					5'0"	"	Kie Kanti					
7	Yes	"	12.00		friend John Prandathus					5'1"	"	Pipih Ste					
8	Yes	"	12.00		friend John Prandathus					5'3"	fair blue	"					
9	"	"	18.00		friend John Prandathus					5'6"	chestnut	Ch Hura					
10	"	"	18.00		friend John Prandathus					5'6"	"	Ch Hura					
11	"	"	18.00		friend John Prandathus					5'10"	black	"					
12	"	"	16.00		friend John Prandathus					5'3"	"	Marcos					
13	Yes	"	16.00		friend John Prandathus					5'1"	chestnut	John's					
14	Yes	"	19.00		friend John Prandathus					5'4"	"	Pipih Ste					
15	Yes	"	24.00		friend John Prandathus					5'6"	"	Pipih Ste					
16	"	"	20.00		friend John Prandathus					5'4"	"	Carpas Rio					
17	Yes	"	20.00		friend John Prandathus					5'8"	black chestnut	Ch Hura					
18	Yes	"	20.00		friend John Prandathus					5'4"	"	Carpas					
19	Yes	"	20.00		friend John Prandathus					5'6"	"	Cambria					
20	Yes	"	20.00		friend John Prandathus					4'3"	chestnut	Marcos					
21	Yes	"	20.00		friend John Prandathus					5'4"	black	"					
22	Yes	"	20.00		friend John Prandathus					5'7"	chestnut	Eniata					
23	"	"	18.00		friend John Prandathus					5'3"	"	Karpemsti					
24	"	"	20.00		friend John Prandathus					5'8"	"	Phidus Ag					
25	"	"	18.00		friend John Prandathus					5'9"	black	Karpemsti					
26	"	"	20.00		friend John Prandathus					5'9"	"	Ag					
27	Yes	"	20.00		friend John Prandathus					5'3"	fair blue	Ch Hura					
28	"	"	20.00		friend John Prandathus					5'3"	chestnut	Karpemsti					
29	Yes	"	20.00		friend John Prandathus					5'4"	black	Tunado					
30	Yes	"	20.00		friend John Prandathus					5'5"	"	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edmund J. Sullivan, of the **NORD AMERICA**, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund J. Sullivan
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1907
NEW YORK

William A. Hall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John M. S. S. S. S., Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 ye
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

sailing therewith

do
years' experience of a Physician
the Russian Government

57

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *September*, 190*2*

at NEW YORK

William West

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA** sailing from **NAPOLI** 2 460 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Paagiotes	Reh	33m	m	worker for Greece	Greek	Greek	Syros Lanna	Mother Angela Lanna	Mass Worcester
2	Padage	Costa	18m	t	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	Kerkouthi	father Martin Kerkouthi	Ohio Cleveland
3	Thergio +	Christiathos	21m	t	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	Macedonia Pipsithi	father Demetrio Kerkouthi	Mass
4	Athanasios	Philipoulos	24m	t	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	Corinth	Mother Elene (Paydon this)	Ohio Dayton
5	Lotino	Sanochi	20m	t	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	Kerkouthi	brother Kerkouthi	Mass
6	Christos	Annalis	19m	t	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	"	father Kerkouthi	Mass Seattle
7	Gioha	Coram	19m	t	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	"	father Kerkouthi	Ohio Canton
8	Demetrio	Karakitsa	19m	t	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	Thomis	father Ephraim Thomis	Mass Brigham Canyon
9	George	P. Holois	29m	t	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	Thomis	father Coram	Mass Brigham Canyon
10	Paagiotes	Colokythes	18m	t	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	"	father Coram	Mass
11	Fancy	Parhalis	26m	t	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	"	father George	Mass
12	Eftim	Batsoura	30m	t	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	"	father Demetrio	Mass
13	Deau	Gramaticas	17m	t	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	Moscoum tsa	Mother Co. Pant	Mass
14	Eftimios	Plegas	40m	m	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	Atolides Pandora	Mother Lambro Pandora	Mass
15	Paagiotes	Conagakis	29m	m	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	Thomis	Mother Elene Pandora	Mass
16	Chiodone	Pololas	19m	t	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	Parnasse Trompe	father Kerkouthi	Mass
17	Luast	Ormaeo	38m	m	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	"	father Kerkouthi	Mass
18	Constantino	Pitokis	28m	t	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	"	father Kerkouthi	Mass
19	Georgos	Catpanot	26m	t	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	"	father Kerkouthi	Mass
20	Athanas	Ferter	19m	t	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	"	father Kerkouthi	Mass
21	Const.	Lucandaphen	19m	m	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	"	mother Kerkouthi	Mass
22	Nicoto	Flitcondaphen	30m	t	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	Creta Rethimmo	Mother Agio Rethimmo	Mass
23	John	Polots	28m	t	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	Parnasse Trompe	father Kerkouthi	Mass
24	Conidaris	Coram	30m	m	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	Poros	brother Kerkouthi	Mass
25	Cheofanis	Lampiron	25m	t	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	Colokithis	father Kerkouthi	Mass
26	Konstantino	Pimothor	19m	t	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	Parnasse Trompe	father Kerkouthi	Mass
27	Demetrio	Kerkouthi	39m	m	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	"	brother Kerkouthi	Mass
28	Demetrios	Contamot	32m	m	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	"	father Kerkouthi	Mass
29	Tau	Kamakir	28m	t	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	Lerodia	father Kerkouthi	Mass
30	Athanasios	Ploumbis	32m	m	" for Greece	Greek	Greek	Kerkouthi	brother Kerkouthi	Mass

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

4

September

1907

58

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	by him	\$16.00		brother Carlos					5	not chestnut		Parma
2	"	12.00		Cousin E. Papadopoulos					5	"		Kis Kouni
3	"	20.00		friend Theodor Idorno					5	"		Kasabina P. P. P. P.
4	"	16.00		Son in law R. H. P. P. P.					11	not chestnut		Crisp
5	"	14.00		Uncle E. P. P. P.					1	not chestnut		Kis Kouni
6	"	20.00		friend A. P. P. P.					1	"		
7	"	12.00		friend P. P. P. P.					4	"		
8	"	14.00		Cousin P. P. P. P.					6	"		Strom
9	"	14.00		brother P. P. P.					9	"		
10	"	18.00		Cousin P. P. P. P.					4	"		
11	"	2.00		Son P. P. P. P.					8	"		
12	"	11.00		friend P. P. P. P.					3	"		
13	"	11.00		father P. P. P. P.					13	"		Monson
14	"	20.00		Cousin P. P. P. P.					4	"		Platides
15	"	16.00		friend P. P. P. P.					1	fair brown		Strom
16	"	11.00		Cousin P. P. P. P.					1	"		Parma Strom
17	"	20.00		friend P. P. P. P.					5	chestnut		Strom
18	"	18.00		friend P. P. P. P.					4	"		
19	"	17.00		friend P. P. P. P.					6	black		
20	"	25.00		friend P. P. P. P.					4	fair blue		
21	"	2.00		Cousin P. P. P. P.					6	black chestnut		
22	"	33.00		friend P. P. P. P.					1	chestnut		Rehman
23	"	18.00		Cousin P. P. P. P.					8	"		Parma Strom
24	"	11.00		friend P. P. P. P.					4	"		Parma
25	"	11.00		friend P. P. P. P.					6	"		Coloth
26	"	11.00		Cousin P. P. P. P.					1	black		Parma Strom
27	"	11.00		Cousin P. P. P. P.					1	black chestnut		
28	"	11.00		Relative P. P. P. P.					1	black brown		
29	"	22.00		friend P. P. P. P.					6	chestnut		Levad
30	"	11.00		friend P. P. P. P.					1	"		Kis Kouni

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John J. [Signature]
 of the **NORD AMERICA** from *London*
 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *46* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a contagious or venereal contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or the admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed to before me this

day of *September*, 190*2*.

Wm. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John Joseph L. ... Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA** sailing from *...* with *...* do
solemnly, sincerely and truthfully *swear* that I have had *...* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *...* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

day of *September* 190*9*

W. L. ...
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA**

sailing from

1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Abile to— Read - Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Canagioti	Crustakor	40 yr	m	worker	no	Greece	Greek Adriatic	father Nicola	no St Louis
2	Panagioti	Gianacopoulos	24 yr	t	"	yes	Greece	Greek Charles Lambria	father Vario	Andri Kane Mah Castle City
3	Evangelos	Porchos	24 yr	t	"	yes	Greece	Greek " Kymachori	father Eftimio	Camden
4	Michel	Nelis	44 yr	m	"	yes	Greece	Greek Corinthus Agist.	brother Corinthus	Kyma Helon Chicago
5	Panagiotis	Nelis	10 yr	m	"	yes	Greece	Greek " "	" "	" "
6	Nemethio	Kendromis	28 yr	m	"	yes	Greece	Greek " Athene	father Goranum	Elefimo Pa Mahomington
7	Sotirios	Dalla	20 yr	t	"	yes	Greece	Greek " "	mother Elefimo	Cam Memphis
8	Panagioti	Varelandis	24 yr	m	"	yes	Greece	Greek Lucania	father Spiro	Memphis Pa P. H. H. H.
9	Leou	Gkionaris	28 yr	m	"	yes	Greece	Greek Charidari	mother Kypriakou	Cambridge
10	Leou	Kustchar	20 yr	m	"	yes	Greece	Greek Kirochori	father Stamatis	Marshall
11	chianbu	Pitho	18 yr	t	"	yes	Greece	Greek Lehoru	father Livi	Lehoru Pa Phika
12	Nicolas	Gianathopoulos	24 yr	m	"	no	Greece	Greek Kirochori	father Goranum	Lehoru Mar Lowell
13	Costas	Kithonis	34 yr	m	"	no	Greece	Greek Tericala	father Nicola	Lehoru North Cambridge
14	Goranum	Plachot	18 yr	m	"	yes	Greece	Greek Kirochori	father Spiro	Lehoru Pa St Mary's
15	Bianchi	Papiojane	18 yr	m	"	yes	Greece	Greek " "	father Goranum	Lehoru Phila
16	Ach	Gerlas	24 yr	m	"	no	Greece	Greek " "	father Vario	Lehoru Mar Lowell
17	Anastasio	Papoustantion	32 yr	m	"	no	Greece	Greek Chalaide	mother Caliope	Lehoru " "
18	Helene	Tavaridou	17 yr	f	"	no	Greece	Greek Sparta Georg. tri.	father Athanasio	Lehoru Mar Lowell
19	Spiros	Lamiro	18 yr	m	"	yes	Greece	Greek " "	father Vario	Lehoru Pa Phila
20	Geor.	A. Grakachis	30 yr	m	"	no	Greece	Greek Kirochori	mother Maria	Lehoru Mar Lowell
21	Ach	Lamakis	34 yr	m	"	no	Greece	Greek Lemidia	father Kirochori	Lehoru the Cleveland
22	Constantin	Papastamos	20 yr	m	"	yes	Greece	Greek Kirochori	mother Kirochori	Lehoru Mar Lowell
23	Kiriakho	Ch. Lorlou	24 yr	m	"	no	Greece	Greek " "	father Kirochori	Lehoru Mar Lowell
24	Fokion	Simmyondis	20 yr	m	"	yes	Greece	Greek " "	father Kirochori	Lehoru Mar Lowell
25	Stakis	A. Karyagou	34 yr	m	"	no	Greece	Greek " "	father Kirochori	Lehoru Mar Lowell
26	Phamant	G. Luitri	40 yr	m	"	no	Greece	Greek " "	father Kirochori	Lehoru Mar Lowell
27	George	Cocolaras	24 yr	m	"	no	Greece	Greek " "	father Kirochori	Lehoru Mar Lowell
28	Georgio	Protapapas	24 yr	m	"	yes	Greece	Greek " "	father Kirochori	Lehoru Mar Lowell
29	Hamiltons	Siohar	26 yr	m	"	yes	Greece	Greek " "	father Kirochori	Lehoru Mar Lowell
30	Panagi	Pafani	26 yr	m	"	yes	Greece	Greek " "	father Kirochori	Lehoru Mar Lowell

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK September 1907

60

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	by him	\$36.00		Brother Leo Cuatrecasas					5' 7"	light	chestnut			Austria		
2	for	"	12.00		brother Polipson					5' 6"	"	"			Austria	Cambria	
3	"	"	12.00		Cousin Angelina Patahian					5' 6"	"	chestnut			France	Kymachon	
4	"	"	24.00		Godfather P. E. Simpson					5' 8"	"	black				Chickens	
5	"	"	12.00		"												
6	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 5"	"	black				Elepsio	
7	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 5"	"	black					
8	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 4"	"	black					
9	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 4"	"	black					
10	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 3"	"	"					
11	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 3"	"	"					
12	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 3"	"	"					
13	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 3"	"	"					
14	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 3"	"	"					
15	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 3"	"	"					
16	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 3"	"	"					
17	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 3"	"	"					
18	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 3"	"	"					
19	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 3"	"	"					
20	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 3"	"	"					
21	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 3"	"	"					
22	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 3"	"	"					
23	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 3"	"	"					
24	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 3"	"	"					
25	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 3"	"	"					
26	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 3"	"	"					
27	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 3"	"	"					
28	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 3"	"	"					
29	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 3"	"	"					
30	"	"	12.00		friend John Polites					5' 3"	"	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John B. Smith, of the NORD AMERICA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John B. Smith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of September, 1902.

William B. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John H. [Signature] Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA** sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Government**
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

61

Subscribed to before me this *4* day of *September* 190*0*
 at **NEW YORK**
William [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA**

sailing from

1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Alien to— Country of which citizen or subject.	Nationality. Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Constantino	Papastengiu	18 m	m	1	worker	Greece	Greek	Lehoro	Lehoro	Mother Maria	Pa	Philad
2	Panagioti	Lambri	20 m	t		for	Greece	Greek			Mother Paraske	Lehoro	"
3	Lian	Labir	40 m	m		no					Mother Vasil	Lehoro	Ill Chicago
4	Lian	Leopelos	24 m	t		for					Mother	Lehoro	"
5	Lian	Neachakis	28 m	m		no		Greek			father	Lehoro	"
6	Demetrio	Leachis	23 m	t		for	Greece	Greek			Mother Maria	Lehoro	"
7	Geor	Giannakidis	17 m	t		for	Greece	Greek	Lehoro	Lehoro	Mother Paraske	Lehoro	Mo St Louis
8	Nicol	P. Cristathos	17 m	t		for	Greece	Greek			Mother Leon	Lehoro	"
9	Lipo	Lechakis	20 m	t		no		Greek			father	Lehoro	Mich Lansing
10	Alfonsio	Labiris	24 m	t		no		Greek	Lehoro	Lehoro	father	Lehoro	on Bridgeport
11	Evangelos	Lejo	32 m	m		no	Greece	Greek			brother	Lehoro	Wahallie City
12	Nicola	Alcanaris	19 m	t		for	Greece	Greek			father	Lehoro	St. J
13	Costi	Rojakis	20 m	t		for	Greece	Greek			father	Lehoro	has Boston
14	Alfonsio	Minidun	24 m	t		for	Greece	Greek			father	Lehoro	on Bridgeport
15	Ioani	Evangelos	24 m	m		for	Greece	Greek	Lehoro	Lehoro	Mother Maria	Lehoro	on Bridgeport
16	Skimas	Lehoro	20 m	t		for	Greece	Greek	Lehoro	Lehoro	father	Lehoro	on Bridgeport
17	Leon	Labrimas	31 m	m		no	Greece	Greek	Lehoro	Lehoro	father	Lehoro	on Bridgeport
18	Pavlos	Parlaunis	24 m	m		no	Greece	Greek			father	Lehoro	on Bridgeport
19	Georgio	Calicarmu	24 m	t		for	Greece	Greek	Lehoro	Lehoro	father	Lehoro	on Bridgeport
20	CONSTANTINOS NICOLAS	FALLIERAS	17 m	t		for	Greece	Greek	Lehoro	Lehoro	father	Lehoro	on Bridgeport
21	Nicola	Panagiotides	26 m	t		for	Greece	Greek	Lehoro	Lehoro	father	Lehoro	on Bridgeport
22	Alcivias	Evangelos	19 m	t		no	Greece	Greek	Lehoro	Lehoro	father	Lehoro	on Bridgeport
23	Franco	Antonios	20 m	t		for	Greece	Greek	Lehoro	Lehoro	father	Lehoro	on Bridgeport
24	Stamati	Neon	34 m	m		for	Greece	Greek	Lehoro	Lehoro	father	Lehoro	on Bridgeport
25	Alfonsio	Kaplanis	18 m	t		for	Greece	Greek	Lehoro	Lehoro	father	Lehoro	on Bridgeport
26	Kleanthi	K. Kari	20 m	t		for	Greece	Greek	Lehoro	Lehoro	father	Lehoro	on Bridgeport
27	Stamati	Harbi	24 m	m		for	Greece	Greek	Lehoro	Lehoro	father	Lehoro	on Bridgeport
28	Cristo	Skionis	24 m	m		for	Greece	Greek	Lehoro	Lehoro	father	Lehoro	on Bridgeport
29	Alfonsio	Skionis	24 m	t		for	Greece	Greek	Lehoro	Lehoro	father	Lehoro	on Bridgeport
30	Kas.	Houlougas	34 m	m		for	Greece	Greek	Lehoro	Lehoro	father	Lehoro	on Bridgeport

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

2 Vols.

September

1903

62

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes by him	\$3 no			friend Apostolo Corafis Mount St 9th					5' 1"	natural chestnut			Macedonia Leborg
2	"	" 20 no			friend Athanasios Petru 16-239					5' 1"	" black chestnut			" Astori
3	"	" 29 no			friend Gust Nachaschis 403 East 1st St					5' 8"	" chestnut blue			"
4	"	" 40 no			friend Ant. Cushman 14 1/2 W Madison St					5' 5"	" black chestnut			"
5	"	" 46 no			friend P. Kotsinos 14 1/2 W Madison St					5' 4"	" chestnut blue			"
6	"	" 52 no			friend A. Kustumias 124 1/2 W Madison St					5' 4"	" chestnut			"
7	"	" 22 no			friend G. Chrenopoulou 315 1st St					5' 2"	" black chestnut			Athinae
8	"	" 24 no			friend Stav. Cuslatas 315 1st St					5' 2"	" "			"
9	"	" 24 no			friend H. Pugguris 101 1st St					5' 2"	" "			"
10	"	" 12 no			friend Dimitri Flabit 493 Water St					5' 6"	" black chestnut			Chio in Cambria
11	"	" 12 no			friend John Markedakis Moswell St					5' 4"	" "			"
12	"	" 12 no			friend Mary H. Corihlan Maple St 21					5' 4"	" "			Latata
13	"	" 12 no			friend Martho Chimeroyanis 493 Water St					5' 4"	" "			Chioles Cambria
14	"	" 12 no			friend Nicholas Kiri Panagioti Flame St 344					5' 9"	" chestnut			Samos Curmeia
15	"	" 20 no			friend Nicholas Traangu 457 Market St					5' 1"	" black chestnut			Ajos Edipio
16	"	" 10 no			friend Parlanus 254 W 9th St					5' 6"	" chestnut blue			Sparta
17	"	" 10 no			friend Louis Parlanus 254 W 29th St					5' 10"	" chestnut			"
18	"	" 39 no			friend George Agammon 15 1/2 W 33rd St					5' 4"	" "			Kelben
19	"	" 12 no			friend Panagis Mathieu Smithfield St					5' 4"	" "			Samos
20	"	" 18 no			friend George Agammon 14-58 W 33rd St					5' 1"	" black chestnut			Curthys Melbes
21	"	" 12 no			friend Constantino Pantas Flame St 344					5' 2"	" chestnut			Samos Curmeia
22	"	" 34 no			friend Humphrey Brothers 661 3rd St					5' 9"	" fair blue			Ajos Edipio
23	"	" 12 no			friend Panagiotis Mathieu Smithfield St 18 ave					5' 4"	" black chestnut			Samos Curmeia
24	"	" 27 no			friend Elias Kaplanis 2nd Ave					5' 3"	" chestnut			Athinae
25	"	" 12 no			friend Constantino Flame St 344					5' 9"	" "			Samos Curmeia
26	"	" 12 no			friend Nicko Panagiotis Flame St 344					5' 7"	" black chestnut			"
27	"	" 24 no			friend E. Khandakias 36 Washington St					5' 1"	" chestnut			Mithana
28	"	" 30 no			friend E. Khandakias 36 Washington St					5' 1"	" "			"
29	"	" 32 no			friend Louis Samatopoulou 6th Pleasant St					5' 4"	" "			Athinae

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edmund B. Smith, of the SS. AMERICA, from Norfolk, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

September

1907

William B. Smith

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Piacenza, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, as is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$200 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

NORD AMERICA

John H. Taylor Surgeon of the *sailing ship* *with* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *16* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

John H. Taylor

Sworn to before me this

day of *September* 190*1*

at

Wilmington

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moldavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnik).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Bosnian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA**

sailing from

NAPOLI

27 AUG 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Abile to Read Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	Leo	A. Craknakis	24	m	worker	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell
2	Panagiotis	Christou	40	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
3	Vassili	Christou	13	f	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
4	Albanass	Christou	10	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
5	Demetrios	Vassilopoulos	28	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
6	Constant	Angelopoulos	29	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
7	Lucret	Christou	30	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
8	Sam	Vassili	43	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
9	Const	Albanass	37	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
10	Pan	Albanass	28	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
11	Cricket	Albanass	19	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
12	Const	Albanass	13	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
13	Ministri	Albanass	38	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
14	Alb	Albanass	37	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
15	Constantino	Albanass	17	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
16	Pan	Albanass	23	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
17	Albanass	Albanass	19	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
18	Panagiotis	Albanass	20	f	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
19	George	Albanass	18	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
20	Panagioti	Albanass	17	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
21	Ministri	Albanass	22	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
22	Ministri	Albanass	22	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
23	Albanass	Albanass	40	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
24	Petros	Albanass	32	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
25	George	Albanass	17	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
26	Cricket	Albanass	36	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
27	Ministri	Albanass	41	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
28	Cricket	Albanass	30	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
29	Vassili	Albanass	40	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	
30	Minister	Albanass	40	m	no	Greece	Patras	brother George	Mass Lowell	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. of List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health: Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Grippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet. Inches.	Color of: Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.		
1	no	by him	\$12.00		friend John Monken Molag					5' 3"	regular	chestnut		Rochester		
2	"	"	40.00	yes	brother John					5' 6"	"	"		Procha Sparta		
3	"	"	40.00		brother					4' 8"	"	"				
4	"	"	"							4' 3"	"	"				
5	yes	"	8.00		friend John Canabos					5' 3"	"	black		Puerto		
6	"	"	24.00		friend John Canabos					5' 3"	"	chestnut				
7	"	"	10.00		friend John Canabos					5' 3"	"	"		Procha Sparta		
8	"	"	1.00		friend John Canabos					5' 3"	"	"		Rochester		
9	"	"	10.00		brother John					5' 2"	"	"		Sparta		
10	no	"	30.00		brother John					5' 3"	"	"		Procha Sparta		
11	yes	"	16.00		friend John Canabos					5' 3"	"	"		Procha Sparta		
12	"	"	10.00		brother John					5' 4"	"	"				
13	"	"	1.00		friend John Canabos					5' 6"	"	blue				
14	"	"	60.00		friend John Canabos					5' 3"	"	chestnut				
15	"	father	10.00		brother John					4' 8"	"	"		Macdonna Chittura		
16	"	by him	20.00		friend John Canabos					5' 3"	"	"		Lehoro		
17	"	father	10.00		brother John					5' 3"	"	"		Sparta Procha		
18	"	mother	10.00		brother John					5' 3"	"	"				
19	"	by him	3.00		brother John					5' 3"	"	black		Macdonna Chittura		
20	"	"	20.00		friend John Canabos					5' 2"	"	chestnut		Lehoro		
21	"	"	18.00		friend John Canabos					5' 3"	"	black		Chittura		
22	"	"	18.00		brother John					5' 4"	"	"				
23	"	"	20.00		brother John					5' 6"	"	"				
24	"	"	24.00		brother John					5' 3"	"	"				
25	"	"	16.00		brother John					5' 3"	"	chestnut				
26	"	"	20.00		friend John Canabos					5' 3"	"	"		Lehoro		
27	"	"	18.00		brother John					5' 6"	"	black		Macdonna Chittura		
28	"	"	20.00		brother John					5' 3"	"	black		Lehoro		
29	"	"	20.00		brother John					5' 3"	"	black		Chittura		
30	"	"	10.00		brother John					5' 3"	"	"				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Schenck of the U.S.S. Albatross do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a contagious or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony in any other country or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests and entries on said lists named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 1 day of September 1906 at NEW YORK N. Y.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female). **Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single). W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should be as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as unknown, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negroes there coming from Cuba, Haiti, Santo Domingo, Surinam, Guiana, and other countries of Africa. Also, when a manifest indicates an admixture of Negro blood, it should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The persons who are natives of the basin of the River Po in Northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, are to be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Italian, but not of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The persons who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, are to be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak Italian, but not of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. If the immigrant has several residences, the one of longest continuous residence should be shown. If the immigrant has been a resident of the United States for a period of 1 year, the country of last permanent residence should be recorded on manifests (page 1) and on manifests (page 2) last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Who there in possession of money, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years), and place, as 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. H. Coghlin*, Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA** sailing vessel with *10* years' experience as a Physician solemnly swear and truly declare that I have had *1* and am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Government** and that I have made a personal examination of each of the *1* named *1* and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *1* in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this *1* day of *August* 190*1*.

W. H. Coghlin

at *San Francisco* in the County of *San Francisco* State of *California*.

W. H. Coghlin
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Argentinian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mongolian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA sailing from NAPOLI 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Single	Calling	Nationality	Race or People	Country	City or Town	State	Final Destination
1 <u>Bernardo</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
2 <u>Bernardo</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
3 <u>Angelo</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
4 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
5 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
6 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
7 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
8 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
9 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
10 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
11 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
12 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
13 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
14 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
15 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
16 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
17 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
18 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
19 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
20 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
21 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
22 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
23 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
24 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
25 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
26 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
27 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
28 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
29 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>
30 <u>Ungaro</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Seaman</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italian</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Napoli</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Chila</u>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

September

1907

66

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Yes	Single	810 no	Male Giuseppe Starvo	120	5' 3"	dark	chestnut			Catanzaro	Calabro				
2	husband	10 no	Female Maria Bernarde	120	4' 9"	"	"	"			Comana	Italy				
3	father	4 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"								
4	by him	40 yes	116	Male brother Pasquale	120	5' 3"	"	chestnut			Salerno	Italy				
5	"	13 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"								
6	"	20 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"			Chieti	Italy				
7	"	10 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"			Salerno	Italy				
8	"	20 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"			Salerno	Italy				
9	"	60 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"								
10	husband	10 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"			Salerno	Italy				
11	father	4 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"								
12	"	4 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"								
13	"	4 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"								
14	"	4 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"								
15	Course	10 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"			Catanzaro	Italy				
16	husband	20 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"								
17	father	4 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"								
18	by him	20 yes	106	Male brother in law Vincenzo	120	5' 3"	"	"			Spilimbergo	Italy				
19	"	4 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"								
20	"	10 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"								
21	"	20 yes	102	Male brother in law	120	5' 3"	"	"								
22	"	10 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"								
23	husband	40 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"								
24	father	4 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"								
25	by him	6 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"			Spilimbergo	Italy				
26	father	10 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"								
27	"	11 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"								
28	by him	8 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"								
29	"	13 no	Male	120	5' 3"	"	"	"								
30	"	20 yes	102	Male brother in law	120	5' 3"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. J. J. J. J. of the NORD AMERICA from Spain do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from any other investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a contagious or dangerous infectious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime, or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one addicted to the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or as prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifest Sheets as to the names of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this

day of September, 1907

Notary Public

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female). **Column 3 (Color or race).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (Mongolian), S (Sesimoid), W (Caucasian), or D (Negroid).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, sailing engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farm laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of time he spends on the farm.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through land out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as *in transit*; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as *tourists*, under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (cannot read and write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this respect. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien who appears to be an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (WHITE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in Italy, or to the parts of Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, and other countries which are now part of Italy, should be classed as Italian (white). Most of these people speak Italian, but some speak French, German, or other languages.

ITALIAN (BLACK).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, or to the parts of Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, and other countries which are now part of Italy, and who are of African descent, should be classed as Italian (black).

Column 8 (Whether he has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 8 should be either Yes, Yes (has been in the United States), or No (has not been in the United States). It is important that steamship companies or others who have custody of manifests should be independent of coming to the United States, and that they should be independent of coming to the United States, and that they should be independent of coming to the United States.

Aliens who are permitted to remain in the United States, and who are not subject to deportation, should be recorded on manifests as *admitted*, and not as *permitted*.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country where alien was born).—The entry in column 9 should show the name and address of such relative. If no such relative living gave name and address, so be noted.

Column 10 (Dated destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether he has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes, Yes (has been in the United States), or No (has not been in the United States).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, his bond, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give the exact amount (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether he has ever been in the United States).—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John Louis Hughes Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA** sailing ship
 solemnly swear and truly declare that I have had *5* years experience as a Physician
 the Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by the authority of *the Italian Government*
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists of Names and Sheets *6* in number are according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief true, correct and true in all particulars relative to the names and physical
 condition of such aliens.

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

American (Indians)	Chinese
American (Negro)	Croatian
American (Negro)	Czech
American (Negro)	Danish
American (Negro)	German
American (Negro)	Greek
American (Negro)	Italian
American (Negro)	Japanese
American (Negro)	Korean
American (Negro)	Latvian
American (Negro)	Lithuanian
American (Negro)	Polish
American (Negro)	Portuguese
American (Negro)	Romanian
American (Negro)	Russian
American (Negro)	Slovak
American (Negro)	Slovene
American (Negro)	Swedish
American (Negro)	Swiss
American (Negro)	Turkish
American (Negro)	Ukrainian
American (Negro)	Welsh
American (Negro)	Yugoslavian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **NORD AMERICA** sailing from **NATOLI** **1907** **190**

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Occupation	Country of Birth	Place of Birth	Port of Origin	Destination
1	Carli	24	m	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
2	Trugino	17	m	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
3	Bo. Kella	27	m	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
4	Polo	27	m	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
5	Enzo	27	m	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
6	Al. Kusa	28	m	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
7	Moroca	28	m	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
8	Savelia	26	f	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
9	Jon	15	m	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
10	Laughton	12	f	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
11	Jon	4	m	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
12	Laughton	4	f	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
13	Laughton	4	f	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
14	Laughton	4	f	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
15	Laughton	4	f	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
16	Laughton	4	f	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
17	Laughton	4	f	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
18	Laughton	4	f	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
19	Laughton	4	f	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
20	Laughton	4	f	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
21	Laughton	4	f	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
22	Laughton	4	f	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
23	Laughton	4	f	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
24	Laughton	4	f	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
25	Laughton	4	f	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
26	Laughton	4	f	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
27	Laughton	4	f	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
28	Laughton	4	f	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
29	Laughton	4	f	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7
30	Laughton	4	f	single	no	Portuguese	Porto de Santa Maria	Porto de Santa Maria	et 7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edw. J. Sullivan, of the NORD AMERICA from Spain do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebly-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a contagious or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime of misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer

Subscribed before me this 12 day of September 1902

Wm. J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each individual, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, cooper, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "passenger"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be listed as "tourists"; and, last of all, occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is divided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (cannot read), or No (cannot write), or Yes (No) (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Native born).—Column 6 should be restricted to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West India, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po and to the valley of the upper portions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia and their dependencies, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (south)." Most of this people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po and to the valley of the upper portions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia and their dependencies, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of this people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Country of birth).—The entry in column 8 should show the country of birth of each individual, as for example, Italy, France, Germany, etc. The entry in column 8 should be the country of birth, and not the country of residence or the country of origin.

Column 9 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 9 should show the place of birth of each individual, as for example, New York, New York, etc. The entry in column 9 should be the place of birth, and not the country of birth.

Column 10 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 10 should show the place of birth of each individual, as for example, New York, New York, etc. The entry in column 10 should be the place of birth, and not the country of birth.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 11 should show the place of birth of each individual, as for example, New York, New York, etc. The entry in column 11 should be the place of birth, and not the country of birth.

Column 12 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 12 should show the place of birth of each individual, as for example, New York, New York, etc. The entry in column 12 should be the place of birth, and not the country of birth.

Column 13 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 13 should show the place of birth of each individual, as for example, New York, New York, etc. The entry in column 13 should be the place of birth, and not the country of birth.

Column 14 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 14 should show the place of birth of each individual, as for example, New York, New York, etc. The entry in column 14 should be the place of birth, and not the country of birth.

Column 15 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 15 should show the place of birth of each individual, as for example, New York, New York, etc. The entry in column 15 should be the place of birth, and not the country of birth.

Column 16 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 16 should show the place of birth of each individual, as for example, New York, New York, etc. The entry in column 16 should be the place of birth, and not the country of birth.

Column 17 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 17 should show the place of birth of each individual, as for example, New York, New York, etc. The entry in column 17 should be the place of birth, and not the country of birth.

Column 18 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 18 should show the place of birth of each individual, as for example, New York, New York, etc. The entry in column 18 should be the place of birth, and not the country of birth.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John A. McLaughlin
 Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA** sailing from *San Francisco*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
 and that I have made a personal examination of *the Italian Government*
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Alienists *in number* are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 conditions of such aliens.

69

Subscribed before me this

day of

September 190*2*

at

San Francisco
 Local Notary Public.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

American (black)	Korean
American	Japanese
Bosnian	Malay
Bosnian	Mexican
Bosnian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moroccan
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Denmark	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russock)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swede)
French	Scotch
German	Serbian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Herzegovinian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish-American
Italian (North)	Syrian
Italian (South)	Turkish
Japanese	Welsh
	West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AND AMERICA**

sailing from

APRIL

22 AGO 1907

190

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Alien to	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend	Final Destination
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910
911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930
931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970
971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980
981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990
991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YOR

September 1907

70

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		By him	80.00		husband Enrico Roto					4 11	regular chestnut		Cosima Maltis
2		"	10.00		Philis daughter of Enrico Roto					3 3	" chestnut		Cheri Cole & Mc
3		"	10.00		"					4 10	" chestnut		"
4		"	10.00		"					3 1	" chestnut		"
5		"	10.00		Michael Salvo, Salvatore					4 11	" chestnut		Joseph R. R.
6		"	10.00		James Antonio Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
7		"	10.00		James Angelo Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
8		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		Salvo Belmonte
9		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
10		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
11		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
12		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
13		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
14		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
15		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
16		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
17		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
18		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
19		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
20		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
21		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
22		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
23		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
24		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
25		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
26		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
27		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
28		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
29		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"
30		"	10.00		James Pasquale Bortolotta					4 11	" chestnut		"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Edw. J. H. H. H. of the **NORD AMERICA**, from *Seattle*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, an insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a contagious or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. J. H. H. H.
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this *4* day of *September* 190*2*

at *NEW YORK*

W. J. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

John J. [Signature] Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA** sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the Italian Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *46* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this *4* day of *September* 190*7*
at **NEW YORK**
W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Austrian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Polish.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Cuban.	Romanian.
Dalmatian.	Russian.
Dutch.	Ruthenian (Russsian).
East Indian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
English.	Scotch.
Finnish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA** sailing from **NAPOLI** 22 100 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Ellam	W ^a hugia	38	f	NA	no			Castro Espina brother abulamo Espina	St. J	
2	Bonslaque	Rosa	33	f	NA	no			" " father Leone Espina		
3	daughter	Agata	6	f	NA	no			" " " "		
4	son	Giuseppe	2	m	NA	no			" " " "		
5	Pizzuti	Giuseppe	31	m	Shoemaker	yes			Catanzaro Calabria father abulamo Calabria	W ^a Elizabeth	
6	Grulli	Francesco	28	m	Senior	yes			Amples Maria uncle Agnello Grulli	St. J	
7	De Gricento	Bernardo	18	m	Blacksmith	yes			Gerardo Borrelli father Francesco Borrelli	W. D. Williams	
8	Falcone	Felice	20	m	Farmer	no			" " mother Melante Borrelli	Pa. Phila	
9	Amaldi	U ^a Giuseppe	26	f	NA	no			Pleura Amaldi father J. Battista Amaldi	St. J	
10	De	Albano	4	m	NA	no			" " " "		
11	Pione	Giuseppe	47	m	NA	no			Arellio W ^a Pione Maria Lucilio	Pa. Canton	
12	Paladino	Concetta	18	f	Student	yes			Arellio Lucilio father Giuseppe Lucilio	W. Newark	
13	Montelli	Antonio	28	m	Farmer	no			Catanzaro Calabria mother Luciana Lucilio	Pa. Phila	
14	Buonaparte	Giuseppe	16	m	NA	yes			" " mother Carmela Lucilio	Pa. Syracuse	
15	De Cravella	Vincenzo	9	m	NA	no			Castro Espina		
16	De Audine	Bruno	18	m	Farmer	yes			Catanzaro Calabria (uncle Raffaele Catanzaro)	Pa. P. H. H. H.	
17	Mauro	Luigi	16	m	NA	yes			" " mother Angela Lucilio	W. Rochester	
18	Salvo	Maria	20	f	NA	no			Alonso Ramonetto mother Maria Carluccio	W. Brooklyn	
19	De	Carmela	2	f	NA	no			" " mother Angela Lucilio		
20	Deaglio	Melale	19	m	NA	no			Coma Sen	W. S. S. S.	
21	Falcone	Vincenzo	39	m	NA	yes			Chieta Calabrese W ^a Pione	Pa. Boston	
22	Sabatini	Giuseppe	47	m	NA	no			" " W ^a Pione	St. J	
23	Barone	Antonio	18	m	NA	yes			" " mother Angela Lucilio	Pa. Boston	
24	Dejareale	Antonio	22	m	NA	no			Castro Calabrese mother Maria Lucilio	W. J. J.	
25	Chiavaro	Caterina	22	f	NA	no			Chieta Calabrese father Angela Lucilio	W. J. J.	
26	De	Rosa	16	f	NA	yes			" " mother Angela Lucilio	W. J. J.	
27	daughter	Raffaella	18	f	NA	yes			" " " "		
28	daughter	Maria	16	f	NA	yes			" " " "		
29	Coppola	Maria	18	f	NA	no			Gerardo Calabria father Antonio	Pa. Wayne	
30	Colandra	Remo	10	m	NA	no			Coma Calabrese	W. J. J.	

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

September

190/

72

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NORD AMERICA

I, Edoardo De Santis, of the Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person; or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edoardo De Santis
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1905.

at YORK

William H. Hall
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the one who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative lives, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John Huron Hughes Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *in number* are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of *October*, 190*7*

at

William D. Bell
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Mongolian
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMERICA

sailing from **NAPOLI**

22 APR 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Castaldo	Maria	30	f	u	yes			Castaldo, father, Ferdinando	Maria Capua	NY Brooklyn
2	Son	Maria	1	m		no			"	"	"
3	Son	Sabatino	3	m		no			"	"	"
4	Daughter	Lucia	1	f		no			"	"	"
5	Lacovone	Pancrazio	18	m	farmer	yes			Corrado Campi, father, Ferdinando	Campi	NY
6	Sprua	Sabatino	24	m	farmer	yes			Capri, L. Ignello, father, and mother, Ignello, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	NY Worcester
7	Ignello	Esposito	16	m	farmer	no			"	"	"
8	Marasanta	Michèle	14	f		yes			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	Pa Phila.
9	De Bippis	Francisco	16	m	farmer	yes			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	NY
10	Indigoreo	Pasquale	13	m	farmer	yes			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	NY
11	Son	Maria	13	m	farmer	no			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	Pa Phila.
12	Catalano	Francisco	18	m	farmer	no			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	Pa Phila.
13	De Vito	Sabatino	18	m	farmer	yes			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	Pa Phila.
14	Di Lorenzo	Francisco	24	m	farmer	no			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	Pa Phila.
15	Commoto	Antonio	18	m	farmer	no			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	Pa Phila.
16	Daughter	Maria Maria	1	f		no			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	Pa Phila.
17	Son	Sabatino	11	m		no			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	Pa Phila.
18	Daughter	Costantino	9	f		no			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	Pa Phila.
19	Veneriano	Colomba	29	f		no			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	NY Brooklyn
20	Urbano	Nicola	21	m	farmer	no			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	NY
21	De Luca	Raffaele	24	m	farmer	yes			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	"
22	Maresale	Pietro	24	m	farmer	no			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	"
23	Di Maggio	Giuseppe	29	m	farmer	no			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	"
24	Loccano	Michèle	20	m	farmer	no			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	"
25	Loccano	Giuseppe	24	m	farmer	no			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	"
26	Merla	Giuseppe	26	m	farmer	yes			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	"
27	Merla	Giuseppe	30	m	farmer	yes			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	"
28	Mischikelli	Angelo M.	26	m	farmer	no			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	"
29	Deomanni	Michèle	34	m	farmer	yes			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	"
30	Caputo	Mauricio	17	m	farmer	yes			Ignello, father, Ignello	Ignello, Ignello	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK****4** September **5**, 190**7**

74

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	husband	no		husband King, Maurice					210	5' 7" regular	blue mole mark	Carvita Maria		
2	"	father	no		father					210					
3	"	"	no		"										
4	"	"	no		"										
5	"	bro. in law	no		brother in law, Paolo Pugham				no	210	5' 4" regular	chestnut	Erasmus Campi		
6	no	father	no		Cousin, Antonio Sposito				no	215	5' 4" " fair blue		Capler Agnello		
7	"	"	no		brother, Antonio Sposito					215	4' 11" " chestnut		"		
8	"	"	no		brother, Antonio Sposito					218	5' 2" " chestnut		Jaggin Pisan		
9	"	"	no		Cousin, M. Lilla Caplano					215	5' 4" " chestnut		Erasmus Campi		
10	yes	"	no		Son, Giuseppe Antonio				Deformed	225	5' 4" " black craters eye		Carvita Virginia		
11	no	"	no		father, Antonio Sposito					221	5' 4" " chestnut		Capler Agnello		
12	"	"	no		Cousin, Antonio Sposito					227	5' 4" " chestnut		Jaggin Pisan		
13	"	"	no		brother in law, Antonio Sposito					218	5' 4" " chestnut		"		
14	"	"	no		Cousin, Giuseppe Sposito				Deformed	220	5' 3" " chestnut		"		
15	"	"	no		Son, Giuseppe Sposito					221	5' 4" " chestnut		"		
16	"	"	no		brother						4' 9" " "		"		
17	"	"	no		"					221	4' 9" " "		"		
18	"	"	no		"					221	4' 9" " "		"		
19	"	bro. in law	no		brother in law, Antonio Sposito					210	5' 4" " chestnut		Erasmus Campi		
20	"	father	no		father, Antonio Sposito					21	5' 4" " chestnut		Jaggin Pisan		
21	"	"	no		Cousin, Antonio Sposito				Deformed	227	5' 4" " chestnut		"		
22	"	"	no		brother in law, Antonio Sposito						5' 4" " chestnut		"		
23	"	"	no		brother in law, Antonio Sposito					215	5' 3" " black craters eye		"		
24	"	"	no		brother in law, Antonio Sposito					217	5' 4" " chestnut		"		
25	"	"	no		Cousin, Antonio Sposito					217	5' 4" " chestnut		"		
26	"	"	no		brother in law, Antonio Sposito				Deformed	216	5' 4" " chestnut		"		
27	"	"	no		brother in law, Antonio Sposito					212	5' 4" " chestnut		"		
28	"	"	no		brother in law, Antonio Sposito					217	5' 4" " chestnut		"		
29	"	"	no		brother in law, Antonio Sposito					217	5' 4" " chestnut		"		
30	"	"	no		brother in law, Antonio Sposito					212	5' 4" " chestnut		Catano Vesuviana		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edw. J. J. J. J., of the NORD AMERICA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. J. J. J. J.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1904.

NEW YORK

William H. Hall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wm. J. Taylor, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience in the Immigration and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

William J. Taylor
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD ANTICA

sailing from

NAPOLI

22 Nov 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Cixxam Cosimo	34 m	m	parent	for			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
2	De Gennaro Domenico	24 m	m		no			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
3	Parise Vincenzo	23 m	m		no			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
4	Cervanora Simone	19 m	t		no			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
5	De Santis Michele	19 m	t		no			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
6	Vitaliano Antonio	24 m	m		for			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
7	wife	30 y	f		no			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
8	daughter	16 y	f		no			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
9	De Eano Serafina	20 y	f		no			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
10	Vitaliano N. Concetta	12 y	f		no			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
11	Remondito Antonio	24 m	m	parent	for			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
12	De Nigro Nicola	40 m	m		for			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
13	De Nigro Michele	29 m	m		for			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
14	Lombardi Domenico	25 m	t		for			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
15	De Nigro Carmela	20 y	f		for			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
16	wife	20 y	f		for			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
17	De Nigro Antonio	3 m	m					Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
18	Picchio Antonio	24 m	t	parent	for			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
19	Ferrara Domenico	26 m	m		no			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
20	De Santis Giovanni	23 m	m		for			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
21	daughter	22 y	f		no			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
22	daughter	17 y	f		no			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
23	De Santis Eustachio	18 m	t		no			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
24	De Santis Maria	30 y	f		no			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
25	daughter	9 m	t		no			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
26	De Santis Luigi	21 m	t	worker	for			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
27	Sister	17 y	f		no			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
28	Rossini Stefano	18 m	m	worker	for			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
29	Tarini Francesco	24 m	m	worker	for			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica
30	wife	20 y	f		no			Remondito Pitalina father Angelomanno		St. Jamaica

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

September

1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether creating by reason of any mental defect or disease, or by reason of any physical defect or disease, a danger to the community.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	by him	10 no		brother Carmine											Pomonte Petalonia
2	yes	by law	14 yes		brother in law Paul Gascon											Coriano Vranco
3	no	by him	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
4	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
5	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
6	no	by him	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
7	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
8	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
9	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
10	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
11	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
12	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
13	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
14	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
15	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
16	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
17	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
18	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
19	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
20	yes	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
21	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
22	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
23	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
24	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
25	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
26	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
27	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
28	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco
29	no	"	10 no		brother in law Joseph P. Pity											Coriano Vranco

Dus...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John J. Smith of the **NORD AMERICA** from *New York* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *16* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Smith
Officer

Subscribed to before me this *1* day of *September*, 190*2*

at **NEW YORK**
W. J. Smith
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H. H. H. H. Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing there with do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' the Italian Government
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September 1902
 at NEW YORK

William H. H. H.
 Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA**

sailing from

22 AUG 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	N. Amico Vincenzo	20	M	Student	no			Rome, Italy	(Wife and) father Pasquale N. Amico - S. J.	
2	Nanti Giovanni	17	M	Student	no			Rome, Italy	Father Giovanni Nanti - S. J.	
3	Rossi Filippo	34	M	Student	no				Wife Maria Nanti - S. J.	
4	Rossi Giovanni	16	M	Student	no				Father Giovanni Nanti - S. J.	
5	Rossi Giovanni	15	M	Student	no				Mother Giovanni Nanti - S. J.	
6	Aprano Giovanni	34	M	Student	no				Wife Maria Aprano - S. J.	
7	Quattrone Luigi	42	M	Student	no				Father Quattrone - S. J.	
8	Quattrone Romualdo	16	M	Student	no				Mother Giovanni Nanti - S. J.	
9	Rossi Angelo M.	17	M	Student	no				Mother Giovanni Nanti - S. J.	
10	Morlino Paolo	38	M	Student	yes			Potenza, Italy	Wife Anna Caporale - S. J.	NY New Rochelle
11	Janelli Stefano	49	M	Student	no			Bari, Italy	Wife Stefania - S. J.	Cal St Joseph
12	Corrado Gaetano	18	M	Student	no			Potenza, Italy	Father Pietro Corrado - S. J.	Cal St Joseph
13	Indipio M. Giuseppe	30	M	Student	no			Potenza, Italy	Father Pietro Corrado - S. J.	Cal St Joseph
14	Serra Giovanni	19	M	Student	no			Potenza, Italy	Father Pietro Corrado - S. J.	Cal St Joseph
15	Intante Giovanni	28	M	Student	no			Potenza, Italy	Father Pietro Corrado - S. J.	Cal St Joseph
16	Mattoli Nicola	24	M	Student	no			Potenza, Italy	Father Pietro Corrado - S. J.	Cal St Joseph
17	Canecchia Antonio	39	M	Student	yes			Potenza, Italy	Father Pietro Corrado - S. J.	Cal St Joseph
18	Crivola Giuseppe	20	M	Student	no			Potenza, Italy	Father Pietro Corrado - S. J.	Cal St Joseph
19	Menna Antonio	18	M	Student	no			Potenza, Italy	Father Pietro Corrado - S. J.	Cal St Joseph
20	Pignatelli Giuseppe	18	M	Student	no			Potenza, Italy	Father Pietro Corrado - S. J.	Cal St Joseph
21	Janelli Giuseppe	16	M	Student	no			Potenza, Italy	Father Pietro Corrado - S. J.	Cal St Joseph
22	Canella Liberata	27	F	Student	no			Potenza, Italy	Father Pietro Corrado - S. J.	Cal St Joseph
23	Benedetto Liberata	19	F	Student	no			Potenza, Italy	Father Pietro Corrado - S. J.	Cal St Joseph
24	Jon Giuseppe	6	M	Student	no			Potenza, Italy	Father Pietro Corrado - S. J.	Cal St Joseph
25	Laugheri Elisabetta	4	F	Student	no			Potenza, Italy	Father Pietro Corrado - S. J.	Cal St Joseph
26	Laugheri Angela	2	F	Student	no			Potenza, Italy	Father Pietro Corrado - S. J.	Cal St Joseph
27	N. Angelo Michele	27	M	Student	no			Potenza, Italy	Father Pietro Corrado - S. J.	Cal St Joseph
28	Canecchia Luigi	42	M	Student	yes			Potenza, Italy	Father Pietro Corrado - S. J.	Cal St Joseph
29	N. Giovanni Francesco	22	M	Student	yes			Potenza, Italy	Father Pietro Corrado - S. J.	Cal St Joseph
30	Lelli Giuseppe	30	M	Student	no			Potenza, Italy	Father Pietro Corrado - S. J.	Cal St Joseph

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

September 5th 1907

78

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1		Yes by him	\$10.00	no		brother Angelo 34 Mulberry St.			f	regular	height					Rome	Italy
2		"	"	10.00	no	brother Giovanni 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
3		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
4		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
5		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
6		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
7		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
8		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
9		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
10		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
11		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
12		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
13		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
14		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
15		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
16		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
17		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
18		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
19		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
20		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
21		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
22		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
23		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
24		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
25		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
26		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
27		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
28		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
29		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"
30		"	"	10.00	no	brother in law 34 Mulberry St.			f	"	"					"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NORD AMERICA

I, Carl Wilhelm, of the Nord America, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or to prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

September

1907

NEW YORK

W. C. B. Smith
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WA (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 should be filled with the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "Fragon" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (First destination).—The entry in column 12 should show destination, place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether he has a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John W. H. H. H. Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA** sailing *from New York*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *years' experience as a Physician*
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number *are* according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

day of *June* 190*1*

W. H. H.
 Minister in Office

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Banman	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Moldavian
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Danish	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russock)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scottish
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *NOIDA* sailing from *PAROLI* 22.1001007 190

No.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	Occupation	Country of Birth	Place of Birth	Permanent Residence	Final Destination
1	<i>in Gato</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
2	<i>17. Bonate</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
3	<i>in Clerico</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
4	<i>in Cole</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
5	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
6	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
7	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
8	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
9	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
10	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
11	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
12	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
13	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
14	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
15	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
16	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
17	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
18	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
19	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
20	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
21	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
22	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
23	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
24	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
25	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
26	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
27	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
28	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
29	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				
30	<i>in Cusi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>u</i>	<i>no</i>				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of race will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

September

190

80

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
Whether having a ticket to the United States?	By what mail?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist?	Whether an Anarchist?	Condition of Health: Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet, inches.	Color of: Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth: Country, City or Town.																
1	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		Chick ...																
2	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
3	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
4	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
5	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
6	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
7	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
8	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
9	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
10	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
11	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
12	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
13	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
14	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
15	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
16	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
17	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
18	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
19	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
20	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
21	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
22	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
23	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
24	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
25	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
26	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
27	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
28	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
29	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																
30	Yes by mail	100	No	brother, ...					5	5		...																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, George T. H. H. H., of the NORD AMERICA, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Scorn to before me this

day of

1908

NEW YORK

W. H. A. H. H.

Immigration Office &

Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2, Age.—The return of age in Column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Comments: Sex: The survey in question should be either M (male) or F (female).

(Continued) *Married* (M), *Single* (S), *Widowed* (W), *Divorced* (D). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6.—(Country of origin.)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, "Croatian engineer," "Slovakian engineer," "Czech locomotive engineer," "mining engineer," "brass polisher," "steel polisher," "cigar maker," "wool turner," etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "mold-maker," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *fingerings* and *finger lateness*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm labourer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stewardship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens entering to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 is subdivided and the entries there should be either Yes, Yes, read and write, No, No, or neither read nor write, or Yes, No, read but not write.

Colony, *Nationality*. *Colony* should be construed to mean the country of which naturalized is a citizen or subject.

Definition: Name of people. The entry in column 2 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifestos should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Prussia" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Prussian" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other nationality by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

1184

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST ISOLAN

* "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Caribbean islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any one whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the department of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trieste) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Roman language.

HALLAN, J. 1974.

The people who are native to that portion of the valley south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Piemonte, the Mar Ligure, Lombardia, and the Veneto) and Molise, Campania, Puglia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardegna and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (southern)." *

(Column 2) *Last permanent residents*—The census is intended to show the country and city of last permanent residence of each person for statistical purposes that showship companies ultimately show to the U.S. of last permanent residence of each country of foreign birthland, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who are not citizens of the United States should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens. It is possible that residence

where shown in column 11, should give name and address of a relative. If no such relative known, give name and address of friend.

(c) *Time of filing of claim.*—The entry in column (2) shall show definitely the place (city or town) of final claim time, if within the United States; or, if outside the United States.

14. *Column 2: Whether a ticket to such an event has been purchased.* The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Company 1) *fly* when *was* *passage* *paid*. The only one having to travel showed pity by whom passage was paid by self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 10 With reference to possession of the land of last home in which the entry is shown, column 10 should give a cash value individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the seven members of the family.

Column 17: *Whether or before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*
The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Y or N) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 is going to *parent(s) or friend(s)*, and if so, what *relative or friend(s)*. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to help either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Questions 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Wilco Dapigny*, Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA**, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Government**

81

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *46* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. A. J. de T. de L. de L.

Sworn to before me this

day of

September

190*2*

at

St. Louis, Mo.
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. **NORD AMERICA** sailing from **NAPOLI** **22 AGO 1907** 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Age to	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend	Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mar.	Occupation	Read	Write	Country	City or Town	State
1	Antoni	Antoni	16	M. S. Carlor	yes				
2	Di Luca	Paolo	28	M. M. peasant	yes				
3	Mordali	Raffaele	22	M. S. Workman	yes				
4	Sciolino	Chioda	16	M. M. porter	no				
5	Fatomilla	Vincenzo	27	M. M. peasant	no				
6	Di Pichipado	Amia	14	F. M.	no				
7	daughter Gallio	Elira	16	F.					
8	son do	Antoni	4	M.					
9	daughter	Carquolma	3	F.					
10	Edri	Antoni	17	M. S. Workman	no				
11	Domini	Gionanni	23	M. S. Carlor	yes				
12	De Ho	Giuseppe	23	M. S. Workman	no				
13	Campan	Costa	33	M. M. peasant	no				
14	ADMITTED Pagan	Yeo Severio	24	M. S. Music	no				
15	Sebastian	Antoni	14	M. M. peasant	no				
16	Di Nono	Natalina	16	F.					
17	Citi	Maria	21	F. M. house wife	yes				
18	son	Beniamino	9	M.					
19	daughter	Angela	6	F.					
20		Adelina	3	F.					
21		Carina	3	F.					
22	Starnacciotti	Carmine	27	M. M. Workman	yes				
23	Sidania	Enrico	29	M. M. Workman	no				
24	Melillo	Marmetta	22	F. S. peasant	no				
25	Giromucci	Giuseppe	34	M. M. Workman	yes				
26	Clepe	Mario	32	M. M. peasant	no				
27	Ventice	Domenico	39	M. M.	no				
28	Baldo	Francescantonio	28	M. M.	no				
29	Di Carra	Antonio	38	M. M.	no				
30	Curia	Michèle	25	M. M.	no				

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

September, 1907

82

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes mother	\$10.00		Mother Euzana					5' 1	Regular fair blue				Cosmas	Cordillata	
2	no by him	13.00		brother in law James Raffalle					5' 6"	"	dark			Stechi	paliquano	
3	yes	10.00		sister Quirino Spina					5' 1"	"	"			gogga	Palmer	
4	no	10.00		brother in law James Raffalle					5' 1"	"	fair grey			"	"	
5	"	10.00		brother in law James Raffalle					5' 1"	"	dark			"	"	
6	no husband	no		husband Francisco Ralton					5' 2"	"	"			Cosmas	Cordillata	
7	father	no		father					5' 3"	"	"			"	"	
8	"	no		"										"	"	
9	"	no		"										"	"	
10	no by him	12.00		brother in law James Raffalle					5' 3"	"	black			Costantino	Quadrante	
11	"	12.00		brother in law James Raffalle					5' 1"	"	"			Cosmas	Brughier	
12	"	12.00		brother in law James Raffalle					5' 3"	"	dark			Costantino	Quadrante	
13	"	30.00		brother in law James Raffalle					5' 3"	"	"			"	"	
14	"	no		brother in law James Raffalle					4' 1"	"	"			Costa	St. mo	
15	"	60.00		brother in law James Raffalle					5' 6"	"	black			"	"	
16	"	10.00		brother in law James Raffalle					4' 1"	"	dark			"	"	
17	father	82.00		father					5' 1"	"	"			Costa	St. mo	
18	mother	no		mother										"	"	
19	"	no		"										"	"	
20	"	no		"										"	"	
21	"	no		"										"	"	
22	no by him	12.00		brother in law James Raffalle					5' 1"	"	dark			Costa	St. mo	
23	"	10.00		brother in law James Raffalle					4' 1"	"	"			Costa	St. mo	
24	no by him	10.00		brother in law James Raffalle					5' 3"	"	"			"	"	
25	brother	10.00		brother in law James Raffalle					5' 1"	"	"			Costa	St. mo	
26	by him	10.00		brother in law James Raffalle					5' 1"	"	"			Costa	St. mo	
27	"	10.00		brother in law James Raffalle					5' 1"	"	"			Costa	St. mo	
28	"	10.00		brother in law James Raffalle					5' 3"	"	black			"	"	
29	"	10.00		brother in law James Raffalle					5' 1"	"	dark			"	"	
30	"	10.00		brother in law James Raffalle					5' 3"	"	"			"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. *Geo. L. L. L.* of the **NORD AMERICA**, from *Naples* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *46* in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Secure to before me this

day of April, 1902

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: *Sex*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 5: *Married or single*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Education or Experience).—Presently in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each after arrival, as for example, "ind. engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc." and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *formings* and *formal behaviour*, regardless of the amount of theory shown, as follows:

4. *farm manager* someone who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks. During the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Persons intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only here temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (1b) to read and write) : Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes/No (can read but not write).

Column 6. *Naturalization.* Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Celebrity, Race or people—The entry v. column 9 should show the race of people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race-based nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race but born in France is not a Frenchman by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race but born in the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

¹Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African blood" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Brazil, or Africa. Any man whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be regarded under this heading.

MATHIAS SCHULTE

[illegible]

4:541VN, 2011410

The people were a mixture of half-breed of Irish and half-breed of the River People, and government officials were taking the Marquis to the Alamo, and Melrose, Camp Verde, Apache, Badon, and Golden, Sierra, and San Antonio, and the descendents should be considered as "Indians" again.

Cardinal (1st of 4 cardinals). The cardinal is a member of a small group, the *cardinals*, and *card* is a verb. The first argument is a noun, and the second is a verb. The purpose of the second argument is mainly to show some sort of relationship between the independent and dependent countries. I temporarily took them to be:

Also, where a person is not resident in the United States, but is not ordinarily, though a visit abroad, should be recorded on mathematics isn't automatically a country of last permanent residence.

Column 3: Name and e-mail address of contact person in Ireland or country where the entry in column 4 took place. Name and address of such relative, if not a relative, name, date and address of employer.

Colony of Trinidad to the U.S. The copy in Japan is small. It is dated by the place (city or town) of final destination (within the United States), country, if outside the United States.

Column 1 will indicate how you wish to solve the problem. The only restriction is that it should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Colonel (By whom was passed, paid). The only one I don't should have definitely by whom passed, was paid, as self, but and, either by gift, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 1 (A) both *in possession of* and *these had only*. The entry in column 3 should give in a brief case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought in by a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1844-47, Philadelphia, Pa.).

Common is applied to *relative or friend*; and if so, *what relative or friend*. The entry in *Common* 18 should show whether *what* is to join either *a relative or friend*; and if so, *what relative or friend*, with name and complete address.

Columns D to F—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of claims.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

NORD AMERICA

I, *Wm. Cooper*, Surgeon of the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

NORD AMERICA

Sailing therewith do
(Note: a husband's "sailing therewith" is a euphemism for sexual intercourse, as the song may be.)

years' experience as a Physician
the Italian Government

83

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

date of *Sept 1902*

at NEW YORK

W. L. Beaulieu
 Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russhnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORTH AMERICA

sailing from

NAPOLI

22 AGO 1907

190

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Abile to Read.	Abile to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Sofusa	Silomina	23	f	m	house wife	no				Catania S. Giovanni in Mare	none	W. A. Crafton
2	Barile	Maria Maria	23	f	m	"	no				Catanzaro Cro' Father Domenico Cro'	none	St. J.
3	daughter	Silomina	2	f	"	"	no				"	"	"
4	Anna	Salatore	25	m	"	Houseman	yes				"	father Antonio Cro'	"
5	Barile	Silomina	21	f	"	house wife	no				"	father Domenico Cro'	"
6	Luigino	Emisippe	20	m	"	peasant	no				Catania S. Giovanni in Mare	father Sebastiano (born 11)	W. A. Crafton
7	Morasco	Salatore	16	m	"	"	no				"	father Giovanni S. Giovanni in Mare	St. J.
8	Sanichello	Giovanni	18	m	"	"	yes				Catanzaro Cro' and Mother Giovanni Cro'	none	St. J.
9	Terzine	Giovanni	24	m	"	"	no				"	Wife Giovanni Cro'	St. J.
10	Costantino	Paquale	18	m	"	"	no				"	father Paquale Cro'	"
11	Anna	Indi	18	m	"	"	yes				"	father Giuseppe Cro'	St. J.
12	Anna	Emisippe	46	m	"	"	no				"	father Sebastiano	St. J.
13	Anna	Giovanni	20	m	"	"	no				"	father Sebastiano	St. J.
14	Giuseppe	Salatore Antonio	22	m	"	"	yes				"	father Sebastiano	St. J.
15	Costanza	Paquale	32	m	"	"	no				"	father Sebastiano	St. J.
16	De Simone	Salatore	48	f	"	house wife	no				Catania S. Giovanni in Mare	none	St. J.
17	daughter	Anna	13	f	"	"	no				"	none	"
18	son	Angelo	10	m	"	"	no				"	none	"
19	Mascia	Donato	29	m	"	peasant	no				"	none	"
20	Capraldi	Cosmo	36	m	"	porter	yes				"	none	"
21	Stamannuato	Vincenzo	19	m	"	peasant	yes				"	none	"
22	Tagliapietra	Antonio	20	m	"	Houseman	yes				"	none	"
23	Stella	Reho	33	m	"	peasant	no				"	none	"
24	Capraldi	Paquale	45	f	"	"	no				"	none	"
25	daughter	Angelina	19	f	"	"	no				"	none	"
26	do	Maria Concetta	16	f	"	"	no				"	none	"
27	do	Rosalia	13	f	"	"	no				"	none	"
28	son	Antonio	10	m	"	"	no				"	none	"
29	Crilli	Giovanni	18	m	"	"	no				"	none	"
30	Di Donato	Emisippe	20	m	"	"	yes				"	none	"

Wm Alexander

84

Arriving at Port of

NIJ

4 September

1903

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 10, 1906.									
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	no by him	18 no	husband Maria Jelic			5	not checked	catina chub	Catana, Sic
2	yes husband	12 no	husband English Giuseppe			49	"	not checked	Catana, Sic
3	" father	no	father " " "						
4	" by him	12 no	Concepcion Belli Giuseppe			3	"	black	"
5	" brother	12 no	brother Giuseppe			4	"	husband	"
6	no by him	12 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
7	"	12 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
8	"	10 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
9	"	20 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
10	"	12 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
11	"	12 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
12	"	30 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
13	"	10 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
14	"	12 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
15	"	20 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
16	"	12 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
17	"	12 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
18	"	12 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
19	"	12 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
20	"	12 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
21	"	12 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
22	"	12 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
23	"	12 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
24	"	12 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
25	"	12 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
26	"	12 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
27	"	12 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
28	"	12 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
29	"	12 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic
30	"	12 no	brother in law Dr. Morra			4	"	"	Catana, Sic

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John J. H. H., of the **NORD AMERICA**, from *London*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *46* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

September 190*8*

at **NEW YORK**

William H. Hall

Notarization Officer

Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron blader, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as *in transit*; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as *tourists*, under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, the two Abruzzi, Basilicata, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as last permanent residence of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as New York, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Louis D'Amico*, Surgeon of the *NORD AMERICA*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician *the Italian Government* and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *16* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *September* 190*4*

at

William Hall
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **SS. SARD AMERICA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, 22 AGO 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Abile to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Colanito	Acero	17	m	peasant	yes		Bari	Quirico	St. J.
2	Industria	Anna	14	f		no		Bari	Quirico	St. J.
3	Industria	Emma	14	f		no		Bari	Quirico	St. J.
4	Industria	Domenico	18	m		yes		Bari	Quirico	St. J.
5	Industria	Addolorata	28	f	m	no		Bari	Quirico	St. J.
6	Industria	Chiola	14	m		no		Bari	Quirico	St. J.
7	Industria	Domenico	27	m	m	peasant	yes	Bari	Quirico	St. J.
8	Industria	Alfonso	17	m	m	barber	yes	Bari	Quirico	St. J.
9	Industria	Vincenzo	39	m	m	blackman	no	Bari	Quirico	St. J.
10	Industria	Giornata	18	f	m	peasant	yes	Bari	Quirico	St. J.
11	Industria	Alfredo	18	m		yes		Bari	Quirico	St. J.
12	Industria	Pio	35	m	m		yes	Bari	Quirico	St. J.
13	Industria	Vincenzo	36	m	m		yes	Bari	Quirico	St. J.
14	Industria	Sklerio	26	m	m		yes	Bari	Quirico	St. J.
15	Industria	Gionnina	21	f	m		yes	Bari	Quirico	St. J.
16	Industria	Lucia	14	f	m		no	Bari	Quirico	St. J.
17	Industria	Concetta	14	f		yes		Bari	Quirico	St. J.
18	Industria	Angela	8	f		yes		Bari	Quirico	St. J.
19	Industria	Roberto	16	m		no		Bari	Quirico	St. J.
20	Industria	Gionnina	8	m	m	blackman	no	Bari	Quirico	St. J.
21	Industria	Nichede	41	m	m	peasant	no	Bari	Quirico	St. J.
22	Industria	Antonino	29	m	m		yes	Bari	Quirico	St. J.
23	Industria	Scuto	48	m	m	peasant	yes	Bari	Quirico	St. J.
24	Industria	Vincenzo	18	m	m	peasant	no	Bari	Quirico	St. J.
25	Industria	Francesco	27	m	m		yes	Bari	Quirico	St. J.
26	Industria	Gionnina	18	m	d		yes	Bari	Quirico	St. J.
27	Industria	Gionnina	20	m	d		no	Bari	Quirico	St. J.
28	Industria	Vincenzo	41	m	m		no	Bari	Quirico	St. J.
29	Industria	Chorici	20	m	d		no	Bari	Quirico	St. J.
30	Industria	Barbaro	18	f	d		no	Bari	Quirico	St. J.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

September

1907

86

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 2" regular	Black		San Bruno N.Y.			
2	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					4' 11" chestnut			Romano Janio			
3	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 2" black			" "			
4	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 1" chestnut			" "			
5	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 6" fair			Ch. L. Lancia			
6	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 7" not black			Romano N.Y.			
7	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 1" chestnut			" "			
8	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 1" "			Naples			
9	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 1" "			Romano N.Y.			
10	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 1" "			England			
11	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 1" "			Rome N.Y.			
12	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 3" chestnut			Romano N.Y.			
13	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 3" "			Naples			
14	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 4" "			" "			
15	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 4" "			" "			
16	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 4" "			" "			
17	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 4" "			" "			
18	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 4" "			" "			
19	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 4" "			" "			
20	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 4" "			" "			
21	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 4" "			" "			
22	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 4" "			" "			
23	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 4" "			" "			
24	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 4" "			" "			
25	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 4" "			" "			
26	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 4" "			" "			
27	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 4" "			" "			
28	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 4" "			" "			
29	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 4" "			" "			
30	Yes	By him	No	No	Brother Giuseppe					5' 4" "			" "			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ed. Schuch, of the NORD AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ed. Schuch
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1908

at NEW-YORK

William D. Hall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Ys or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Edw. J. Taylor, Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA**, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Government**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *46* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

4 day of *September*, 190*7*

at

NEW YORK

William H. Back
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

NORD AMERICA

sailing from

NAPOLI

22 AGO 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	Carlo	Antonio	17	yr	tailor	no	Calabrese	Palermo	NY Newark
2	Tito	Eliaktha	13	yr	housewife	no	"	mother Maria Palagratte	NY "
3	Laughter	Olga	11	yr	"	no	"	"	" "
4	Don	Colombo	3	yr	"	no	"	"	" "
5	Trangarone	Cesare	10	yr	worker	no	Calabrese	Palermo	NY "
6	Salvo	Donemico	10	yr	"	no	"	Wife Maria	" "
7	Arduengo	Francisco	17	yr	"	no	"	mother Maria	" "
8	Santavangelo	Carluccio	38	yr	"	no	"	"	" "
9	Pierini	P. Antonio	22	yr	"	no	"	father Salvo	" "
10	Fione	Luigi	26	yr	"	no	"	Wife Margherita	" "
11	Prato	Michèle	18	yr	"	no	Calabrese	Palermo	NY Rochester
12	Grinches	Luigi	21	yr	"	no	"	father Salvo	NY "
13	Karitti	Carolina	24	yr	"	no	"	"	NY "
14	Laughter	Eleonora	17	yr	"	no	"	"	" "
15	Cerbo	Concetta	12	yr	"	no	"	father Salvo	NY Palermo
16	Laughter	Chiara	18	yr	"	no	"	"	" "
17	Laughter	Francesca	13	yr	"	no	"	"	" "
18	Laughter	Maddalena	12	yr	"	no	"	"	" "
19	Laughter	M. Maria	9	yr	"	no	"	"	" "
20	Don	Raffaele	4	yr	"	no	"	"	" "
21	Laughter	Rosa	4	yr	"	no	"	"	" "
22	De Lucia	Francesca	21	yr	"	no	"	Wife Salvo	NY "
23	Gracia	Maria	22	yr	"	no	"	"	NY "
24	Maritano	Leonardo	27	yr	"	no	"	Wife Maria	NY Chicago
25	Propati	Marino	19	yr	"	no	"	Wife Maria	NY "
26	Cursi	Michèle	26	yr	"	no	"	father Salvo	NY "
27	Corchi	Giust.	24	yr	tailor	no	"	father Salvo	NY Rochester
28	Calabrese	Donato	17	yr	worker	no	"	father Salvo	NY "
29	Poliglione	Donato	40	yr	"	no	"	Wife Maria	NY "
30	Amatullo	Vincenzo	22	yr	"	no	"	Wife Maria	NY "

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Feb 17 2:47 p.m.* *September*, 190*7*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																													
No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																			
1	Yes by him	\$10.00	Yes	Uncle Enrico Giuseppe	Good	Regular	Checkered			Latamara Italian																			
2	"	"	Yes	Husband Florio Giuseppe	Good	"	"			"																			
3	"	"	Yes	Father	Good	"	"			"																			
4	"	"	Yes	"	Good	"	"			"																			
5	Nephew	\$3.00	Yes	Nephew P. P. Lombardi	Good	"	Checkered			Latamara Italian																			
6	by him	\$3.00	Yes	Mamma Tom Micheli	Good	"	Checkered			"																			
7	"	"	Yes	Father Antonio	Good	"	"			"																			
8	"	"	Yes	Cousin Antonio N. N. N.	Good	"	"			"																			
9	"	"	Yes	Cousin Antonio N. N. N.	Good	"	"			"																			
10	Uncle	\$10.00	Yes	Uncle	Good	"	"			"																			
11	by him	\$10.00	Yes	Uncle	Good	"	"			"																			
12	husband	\$10.00	Yes	husband	Good	"	"			"																			
13	"	"	Yes	husband	Good	"	"			"																			
14	father	"	Yes	father	Good	"	"			"																			
15	husband	\$10.00	Yes	husband	Good	"	"			"																			
16	father	"	Yes	father	Good	"	"			"																			
17	"	"	Yes	"	Good	"	"			"																			
18	"	"	Yes	"	Good	"	"			"																			
19	"	"	Yes	"	Good	"	"			"																			
20	"	"	Yes	"	Good	"	"			"																			
21	"	"	Yes	"	Good	"	"			"																			
22	"	"	Yes	father in law	Good	"	"			"																			
23	no	"	Yes	Uncle	Good	"	"			"																			
24	Yes	\$3.00	Yes	Cousin	Good	"	"			"																			
25	Yes	\$3.00	Yes	Cousin	Good	"	"			"																			
26	"	"	Yes	Cousin	Good	"	"			"																			
27	Uncle	\$10.00	Yes	Uncle	Good	"	"			"																			
28	Uncle	\$10.00	Yes	Uncle	Good	"	"			"																			
29	Uncle	\$10.00	Yes	Uncle	Good	"	"			"																			
30	Uncle	\$10.00	Yes	Uncle	Good	"	"			"																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NORD AMERICA

I, *William Hall*, of the *State of New York*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William Hall
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *September*, 190*2*.

at *NEW YORK*.

William Hall
Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William H. Taylor, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government

89

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William H. Taylor

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

day of September, 1902

at

William H. Taylor
Immigration Officer

11-1111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1111

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA** sailing from **NAPOLI** **22 AGO 1907**, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
ADMITTED	Bicchelli	Michèle	57	m	m	Workman	yes		Loggia Celina Valf	brother in law	Shallou New Conn Waterbury
ADMITTED	like Gallone	Angela	57	f	m	housewife	no		"	"	"
ADMITTED	daughter	Maria Comella	17	f	f	serv	yes		"	"	"
ADMITTED	son	Migola	14	m	m	child	yes		"	"	"
X 5	Tappe	Lucia	42	f	m	housewife	yes		Patricia Giammo	son	Va Northford
X 6	daughter	Angela	16	f	f	serv	yes		"	"	"
X 7	do	Maria Comella	14	f	f	serv	yes		"	"	"
8	Mena	Antonio	20	m	m	present	no		Salerno & Ang. Yaron	father	Lucy Phigels
9	Capassoli	Refario	53	m	m	d	no		"	"	"
10	son	Giuseppe	13	m	m	"	no		"	"	"
X 11	Singler	Rosa	21	m	f	"	yes		"	"	"
12	Medino	Antonio	18	m	m	barber	yes		"	"	"
13	Yerraris	Giuseppe	20	m	m	present	yes		"	"	"
14	St. Ho	Antonio	19	m	m	"	no		"	"	"
15	Delucangis	Maria	42	f	m	present	no		"	"	"
16	daughter	Doménica	15	f	f	"	no		"	"	"
17	do	Maria Teresa	14	f	f	"	no		"	"	"
18	son	Gionanni	12	m	m	"	no		"	"	"
19	daughter	Tattoria	9	f	f	"	no		"	"	"
20	Scorra	Sipio	23	m	m	Workman	yes		"	"	"
21	Marcelli	Eduardo	23	m	m	"	yes		"	"	"
22	Skella	Giuseppina	18	f	f	d. d. d. m. m. m.	yes		"	"	"
23	Comenusa	Maria Comella	17	f	f	"	yes		"	"	"
24	Ria	Eorda	25	f	m	housewife	yes		"	"	"
25	son	Mankelo	2	m	m	"	"		"	"	"
26	de Augles	Carquale	22	m	m	Workman	no		"	"	"
27	Orando	Carquale	22	m	m	present	no		"	"	"
28	Matru	Refario	25	m	m	"	yes		"	"	"
29	Alotti	Domenico	25	m	m	"	no		"	"	"
30	Scardello	Diagio	25	m	m	"	yes		"	"	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5 X September, 1907

30

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No.	On List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1		yes	no		brother in law					5' 11"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
2		brother	no		brother					4' 9"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
3		brother	no		brother					5' 3"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
4		brother	no		brother					4' 8"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
5		brother	no		brother					5' 11"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
6		brother	no		brother					4' 11"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
7		brother	no		brother					4' 8"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
8		brother	no		brother					5' 4"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
9		brother	no		brother					5' 2"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
10		brother	no		brother					4' 6"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
11		brother	no		brother					5' 2"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
12		brother	no		brother					5' 1"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
13		brother	no		brother					5' 3"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
14		brother	no		brother					5' 1"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
15		brother	no		brother					5' 1"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
16		brother	no		brother					4' 9"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
17		brother	no		brother					4' 6"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
18		brother	no		brother					5' 1"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
19		brother	no		brother					5' 1"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
20		brother	no		brother					5' 1"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
21		brother	no		brother					5' 1"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
22		brother	no		brother					5' 1"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
23		brother	no		brother					5' 1"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
24		brother	no		brother					5' 1"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
25		brother	no		brother					5' 1"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
26		brother	no		brother					5' 1"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
27		brother	no		brother					5' 1"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
28		brother	no		brother					5' 1"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
29		brother	no		brother					5' 1"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria
30		brother	no		brother					5' 1"	black	dark			Italy	Calabria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Sullivan, of the NORD AMERICA, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Sullivan
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1902
at NEW-YORK

William H. Hall
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, at self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I John A. Taylor, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of February, 1905

at

NEW YORK

William H. Hall
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

NORD AMERICA

sailing from

NAPOLI

22 AGO 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling. or Occupation.	Alie to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Tranuso	Corranini	19 m	u	peasant	no			Corranini L. St. Luigi Leopoldo Tranuso		N. Y. Mammoth
2	Salloire	Rosa	34 f	m		no			Corranini L. St. Luigi Leopoldo Tranuso		Can. Montreal
3	San	Trucuro	9 m	f		no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	none	Canada
4	San	Panicle	9 m	f		no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	none	
5	San	Raffaile	1 m	f		no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	none	
6	Blasi	Emilia	2 f	m	teacher	ja			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Bridgeport
7	San	Ugo	7 m	f		no					
8	Pereschnio	Maria	30 f	m	peasant	no			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Montreal
9	Eraser	Carlo	24 m	f	worker	ja			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	none	Canada
10	Amaro	Raffaile	32 m	m		ja			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Bridgeport
11	Stavate	Francisco	18 m	f		ja			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Bridgeport
12	Lampardo	Salatore	20 m	f		ja			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Bridgeport
13	N. Nino	Constanza	24 f	f	teacher	ja			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Bridgeport
14	Perlingieri	Luigi	22 m	f		ja			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Bridgeport
15	Pellicani	Antonio	25 m	m	teacher	no			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Bridgeport
16	Paladino	Trucuro	22 m	f	peasant	no			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Bridgeport
17	San	Angelo	1 m	f		no			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Bridgeport
18	San	Luigi	17 m	f	peasant	no			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Bridgeport
19	Coppola	Andrea	32 m	m		ja			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Bridgeport
20	Biscardi	Ernesto	24 m	m	teacher	ja			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Bridgeport
21	Simuri	Luigi	27 m	m	peasant	no			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Bridgeport
22	Piccaraballa	Corranini	24 f	m		no			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Bridgeport
23	Scalise	Giuseppe	29 m	m	peasant	no			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Bridgeport
24	Miano	Corranini	1 m	f		no			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Bridgeport
25	M. G. G. G.	Antonio	24 m	f	peasant	no			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Bridgeport
26	San	Francisco	33 m	m	peasant	ja			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Bridgeport
27	Gutlo	Luigi	21 m	m	teacher	ja			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Bridgeport
28	wife	Giuseppe	17 f	m		ja			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Bridgeport
29	Tarantelli	Rosa	18 m	f		no			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Bridgeport
30	Leone	Emilia	18 f	m		no			Corranini L. St. Luigi Sister Caterina L. St.		Can. Bridgeport

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

September 1907

92

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
2	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
3	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
4	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
5	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
6	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
7	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
8	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
9	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
10	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
11	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
12	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
13	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
14	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
15	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
16	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
17	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
18	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
19	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
20	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
21	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
22	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
23	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
24	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
25	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
26	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
27	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
28	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
29	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		
30	no by him \$10.00	no	no	no	brother Antonio					5' 10"	dark	dark		Porto		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John S. B. B., of the NORD AMERICA, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John S. B. B.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1904.

NEW-YORK

William H. Hall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

NORD AMERICA

I, *John Louis Sponberg*, Surgeon of the *do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *46* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *September*, 190*7*

at

William H. Holt
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA**

sailing from **NAPOLI**

27 AGO 1907

, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Dr. Gombi	18	M	Student	no			Rome Castro (husb) father and mother		St. Albans
2	Prioni	17	M	"	no			father - father's brother		St. Albans
3	Aminali	26	M	"	no			Wife and three children (3)		St. Albans
4	Simbari	41	M	"	no			Wife and 3 children - Lombardi		"
5	Girolami	19	M	"	no			father - father's brother		"
6	Cerna	14	F	Student	no			father's brother - father's brother		"
7	Cellis	25	M	"	no			father - father's brother		"
8	Del Bando	66	M	"	no			none		"
9	Dei Vucino	16	M	"	no			father - father's brother		"
10	Cera	25	M	"	no			father - father's brother		"
11	Melogramata	16	F	"	no			mother - mother's brother		"
12	Giannicorno	29	M	"	no			father - father's brother		Chicago
13	Inc. of Starpanen	17	M	"	no			"		"
14	do	10	M	"	no			"		"
15	do	19	M	"	no			"		"
16	do	8	M	"	no			"		"
17	do	4	M	"	no			"		"
18	Pratico	29	M	"	no			father - father's brother		St. Albans
19	Volpe	18	M	"	no			father - father's brother		St. Albans
20	Encheretta	23	M	"	no			father - father's brother		St. Albans
21	daughter Spazzari	17	F	"	no			mother - mother's brother		St. Albans
22	do	16	F	"	no			mother - mother's brother		St. Albans
23	do	15	F	"	no			mother - mother's brother		St. Albans
24	do (brother)	14	M	"	no			mother - mother's brother		St. Albans
25	do	13	F	"	no			mother - mother's brother		St. Albans
26	daughter Pucc	12	F	"	no			mother - mother's brother		St. Albans
27	Marrano	23	M	"	no			father - father's brother		St. Albans
28	Marica	18	M	"	no			father - father's brother		St. Albans
29	Laillardi	17	M	"	no			father - father's brother		St. Albans
30	Di Agostino	19	M	"	no			father - father's brother		St. Albans

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

4 September, 1907

94

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. of List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	by her \$14.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								Castro Rome
2	" 12.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
3	" 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
4	" 30.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
5	" 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
6	" 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
7	husband 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
8	son 30.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
9	" 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
10	husband 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
11	brother 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
12	husband 20.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
13	father 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
14	" 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
15	" 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
16	" 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
17	" 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
18	by her 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
19	by her 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
20	by her 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
21	mother 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
22	" 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
23	by her 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
24	mother 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
25	by her 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
26	mother 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
27	by her 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
28	" 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
29	" 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "
30	" 10.00			brother in law Cataldo De Gub.								" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John J. [Signature] of the **NORD AMERICA** from *New York*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *September*, 190*8*.

NEW YORK

William H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *William A. Smith*, Surgeon of the *NORD AMERICA*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *16* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *September* 190*3*

at

NEW YORK

William A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA** sailing from **NAPOLI** 22 AGO 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Corleto Giuseppe	40	m	unimportant	yes	Italy	South	Potenza Luculash	none	NY Portchester
2	wife	34	f		no	Italy	South	"	none	"
3	daughter	13	f		yes	Italy	South	"	none	"
4	daughter	11	f		no	Italy	South	"	none	"
5	daughter	7	f		no	Italy	South	"	none	"
6	Di Troia Anna	40	f	unimportant	no	Italy	South	Catania Ragrano	Mother Anna Ragrano Ragrano	St. J.
7	daughter	21	f		no	Italy	South	"	"	"
8	daughter	18	f		no	Italy	South	"	"	"
9	Son	14	m		no	Italy	South	"	"	"
10	Son	9	m		no	Italy	South	"	"	"
11	Narcinello Immacolo	21	m	unimportant	no	Italy	South	Potenza S. J. C. father Vito Laupeli	"	NY Brooklyn
12	Colangelo Giuseppe	20	m		no	Italy	South	Longhiano Potenza father Paolo Longhiano	"	Portchester
13	Bruno Maria	37	f		no	Italy	South	Catania Branda Aunt Perri Longhiano	"	St. J.
14	Branda Maria	35	f		no	Italy	South	"	father Branda Branda	"
15	Annunzio Rosa	16	f		no	Italy	South	"	father Francesco Branda	St. J.
16	Di Lauro Antonio	24	m	unimportant	yes	Italy	South	Salerno Laurino father Giuseppe Laurino	"	Pa. New York
17	Ippoliti Rosanna	19	m		yes	Italy	South	"	father Luigi Laurino	St. J.
18	Ippoliti Ferdinando	17	m	unimportant	yes	Italy	South	"	father Giovanni Laurino	"
19	Roberto Genaro	22	m	unimportant	yes	Italy	South	"	father Roberto Laurino	"
20	Wife	22	m		yes	Italy	South	"	mother Maria Laurino	Pa. New York
21	Ippoliti Giovanni	26	f	unimportant	yes	Italy	South	"	father Luigi Laurino	St. J.
22	Son	2	m		no	Italy	South	"	"	"
23	Son	1	m		no	Italy	South	"	"	"
24	Napohilano Giuseppe	16	m	unimportant	yes	Italy	South	Andino Boraso father Giuseppe Boraso	"	St. J.
25	Napohilano Pellegrino	15	m	unimportant	yes	Italy	South	"	father Pignatelli Boraso	"
26	De Guli Rosco	8	m		no	Italy	South	Roma Castorini father mother Castorini	"	St. J.
27	De Guli Ignazio	14	m	unimportant	no	Italy	South	"	Wife and children. father Ignazio Castorini	Pa. New York
28	Castorini Francesco	18	m		yes	Italy	South	"	father Ignazio Castorini	"
29	Castorini Michele	25	m		yes	Italy	South	"	Wife and children. father Ignazio Castorini	St. J.
30	De Guli Luigi	27	m		no	Italy	South	"	Castorini wife and children. father Ignazio Castorini	St. J.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

September

1907

96

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	no	by him	\$2.00		brother Donato	us	us	us	us	good	us	5	3	regular	blue	Polara	Barro
2	"	"	us		brother helen	us	us	us	us	good	us	1	8	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	us		uncle	us	us	us	us	good	us						
4	"	"	us		"	us	us	us	us	good	us						
5	"	"	us		"	us	us	us	us	good	us						
6	yes	"	\$0.00		Daughter Maria Carmela	us	us	us	us	good	us	5	3	regular	blue	Polara	Polara
7	"	"	\$0.00		Daughter Maria Carmela	us	us	us	us	good	us	5	2	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	us		father	us	us	us	us	good	us	5	4	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	us		"	us	us	us	us	good	us	4	1	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	us		"	us	us	us	us	good	us						
11	"	"	\$0.00		brother in law Donato	us	us	us	us	good	us	5	4	"	blue	"	Polara
12	"	"	us		uncle Donato	us	us	us	us	good	us	1	3	"	black	"	Polara
13	yes	by him	\$0.00		Daughter Maria Carmela	us	us	us	us	good	us	4	8	"	blue	"	Polara
14	yes	by him	\$0.00		Daughter Maria Carmela	us	us	us	us	good	us	4	4	"	blue	"	Polara
15	yes	by him	\$0.00		Daughter Maria Carmela	us	us	us	us	good	us	4	4	"	blue	"	Polara
16	yes	by him	\$0.00		Daughter Maria Carmela	us	us	us	us	good	us	4	4	"	blue	"	Polara
17	yes	by him	\$0.00		Daughter Maria Carmela	us	us	us	us	good	us	4	4	"	blue	"	Polara
18	yes	by him	\$0.00		Daughter Maria Carmela	us	us	us	us	good	us	4	4	"	blue	"	Polara
19	yes	by him	\$0.00		Daughter Maria Carmela	us	us	us	us	good	us	4	4	"	blue	"	Polara
20	yes	by him	\$0.00		Daughter Maria Carmela	us	us	us	us	good	us	4	4	"	blue	"	Polara
21	yes	by him	\$0.00		Daughter Maria Carmela	us	us	us	us	good	us	4	4	"	blue	"	Polara
22	yes	by him	\$0.00		Daughter Maria Carmela	us	us	us	us	good	us	4	4	"	blue	"	Polara
23	yes	by him	\$0.00		Daughter Maria Carmela	us	us	us	us	good	us	4	4	"	blue	"	Polara
24	yes	by him	\$0.00		Daughter Maria Carmela	us	us	us	us	good	us	4	4	"	blue	"	Polara
25	yes	by him	\$0.00		Daughter Maria Carmela	us	us	us	us	good	us	4	4	"	blue	"	Polara
26	yes	by him	\$0.00		Daughter Maria Carmela	us	us	us	us	good	us	4	4	"	blue	"	Polara
27	yes	by him	\$0.00		Daughter Maria Carmela	us	us	us	us	good	us	4	4	"	blue	"	Polara
28	yes	by him	\$0.00		Daughter Maria Carmela	us	us	us	us	good	us	4	4	"	blue	"	Polara
29	yes	by him	\$0.00		Daughter Maria Carmela	us	us	us	us	good	us	4	4	"	blue	"	Polara
30	yes	by him	\$0.00		Daughter Maria Carmela	us	us	us	us	good	us	4	4	"	blue	"	Polara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. William H. B., of the NORD AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that in accordance with the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William H. B.
Master

Subscribed before me this

day of

190

NEW YORK

William H. B.
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

William H. H. H. Surgeon of **NORD AMERICA** sailing therewith to
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this *4* day of *October* 190*0*
 at **NEW YORK**

William H. H. H.
 Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD-AMERICA sailing from NEW YORK 22 AUG 1907, 190

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Elis	Kalligas	23	m	worker	gr	Greece	Greek Doridos Piraeus Mother Vasiliki	Wrotehaukile	
2	Christo	Kello	16	m	"	gr	Greece	Greek Ekatrinda Carnasso	cal. Pasadena	
3	Nemetho	skitas	19	m	"	gr	Greece	Greek Siliomon Danlio Mother Manjo	St. J.	
4	Korpio	Kostomopulo	28	m	"	gr	Greece	Greek Kliepa Kampasta father Korum	St. J. New York	
5	Spurdon	Cheloy	30	m	"	gr	Greece	Greek Kappacha Kliepa friend Andreea	St. J. New York	
6	Georgio	Pantapapoti	18	m	"	gr	Greece	Greek Kallavriton Arbuna father Nicola	St. J. New York	
7	Nichile	Karas	17	m	"	gr	Greece	Greek Carita father Korum	St. J. New York	
8	Manasias	Cotteroni	17	m	"	gr	Greece	Greek Jirno brother Vasiliki	cal. Fresno	
9	Ephakio	Giamucha	17	m	"	gr	Greece	Greek Karcica father Lucina	cal. Pasadena	
10	Narbis	Gkatopulo	18	m	"	gr	Greece	Greek Gricolon Syria mother Eustatia	Mass Boston	
11	Omer	Shah	28	m	"	gr	Greece	Greek E. Hassan brother Kati	Cal. Phila.	
12	Palmiro	Nicochua	30	f	m	"	Italy	South Lucilio Erualdo father Raffaele	"	
13	Daughter	Clomenhua	6	f	"	"	Italy	South " " " " " "	"	
14	Son	Parguac	25	m	"	"	Italy	South " " " " " "	"	
15	Nicholas	Viccaro	16	m	"	gr	Italy	South " Calita father Eusebio	St. J. New York	
16	Alfonsi	Francisco	16	m	"	gr	Italy	South " father Eusebio	Mass Boston	
17	Luiza	mausa	23	m	"	gr	Italy	South " Wife Mariantonia	St. J.	
18	Carlone	M. Celisa	24	f	m	"	Italy	South " " " " " "	St. J. New York	
19	Son	Nichile	5	m	"	"	Italy	South " " " " " "	"	
20	Sturrucci	Leonardo	29	m	"	"	Italy	South Lee Luiza Wife Carolina	St. J. New York	
21	Sturrucci	Leonardo	29	m	"	"	Italy	South " " " " " "	"	
22	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED
23	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED
24	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED	REJECTED
25	Lambrosia	Sabratone	25	m	"	gr	Italy	South " father Francisco	St. J.	
26	Sabella	Lucio	22	m	"	gr	Italy	South " father Eusebio	"	
27	Fortun	Eugelio	20	m	"	gr	Italy	South " father Eusebio	"	
28	Russo	Francisco	24	m	"	gr	Italy	South " Wife Maria	St. J. New York	
29	Sabella	Raffaele	18	m	"	gr	Italy	South " father Eusebio	St. J.	
30	De Napoli	Eusebio	24	m	"	gr	Italy	South " father Eusebio	St. J.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

4

September

1907

98

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	yes by him	\$10.00	no		Cousin Christ. Antonopoulos		5' 7"	regular chestnut			Livorno, Italy							
2	"	10.00	no		brother Charalambos Pella		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
3	"	16.00	no		friend John Michalopoulos		5' 8"	"			Bari, Italy							
4	"	14.00	no		friend Alex. Pella		5' 8"	fair chestnut			Livorno, Italy							
5	"	14.00	no		friend Anna Antonopoulos		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
6	"	18.00	no		brother Pella		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
7	"	14.00	no		brother Pella		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
8	"	14.00	no		brother Pella		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
9	"	20.00	no		brother Pella		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
10	"	14.00	no		brother Pella		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
11	"	10.00	no		brother Pella		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
12	husband	10.00	no		husband Pasquale Petrera		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
13	father	10.00	no		father		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
14	"	10.00	no		"		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
15	yes by him	14.00	no		brother Pella		5' 7"	regular chestnut			Livorno, Italy							
16	yes by him	10.00	no		brother Pella		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
17	"	10.00	no		brother Pella		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
18	"	10.00	no		brother Pella		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
19	"	10.00	no		brother Pella		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
20	husband	10.00	no		husband Pasquale Petrera		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
21	father	10.00	no		father		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
22	husband	10.00	no		husband Pasquale Petrera		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
23	father	10.00	no		father		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
24	"	10.00	no		"		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
25	yes by him	10.00	no		brother Pella		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
26	"	10.00	no		brother Pella		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
27	"	10.00	no		brother Pella		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
28	"	10.00	no		brother Pella		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
29	"	10.00	no		brother Pella		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							
30	husband	10.00	no		husband Pasquale Petrera		5' 7"	"			Livorno, Italy							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edw. M. M. M. of the U. S. S. S. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime of misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. M. M. M.
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

William D. Hall
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Holwer by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John W. H. H. H. Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA** sailing thence with *do*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Government**
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *do* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this

4 day of *September* 190*9*

at

NEW YORK

William H. H.
 Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA** sailing from **NATOLI** **1907**, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Hanner George	30	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	mother Kallio Sophia	Pa. Pittsburgh	
2	Georgios Luch	29	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	mother Kallio Sophia	"	
3	Luch	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
4	Kalil Kaim	20	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	father Joseph	"	
5	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
6	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
7	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
8	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
9	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
10	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
11	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
12	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
13	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
14	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
15	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
16	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
17	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
18	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
19	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
20	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
21	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
22	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
23	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
24	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
25	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
26	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
27	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
28	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
29	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	
30	Kaim	18	m	no	no	Greek	Greek	"	"	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

1901

A

September

1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 or less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		By him	\$3.00		brother Ibrahim George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
2		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
3		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
4		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
5		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
6		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
7		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
8		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
9		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
10		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
11		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
12		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
13		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
14		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
15		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
16		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
17		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
18		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
19		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
20		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
21		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
22		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
23		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
24		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
25		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
26		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
27		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
28		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
29		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany
30		"	no		brother George					5' 11"	dark	chestnut		Germany

J. P. M.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John J. [Signature] of the **NORD AMERICA** from *New York* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *September*, 190*8*.

W. S. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

St. John Surgeon of the **NORD AMERICA** sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Italian Government**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *46* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *October* 190*3*

at

NEW YORK

William H. Holt
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Meruvian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from NAPOLI

22 AUG 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	Age Yrs. M.	Sex Single	Calling Occupation	Abil. for Read. Write	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Aurora	21	f	no occ.		Italy		Naples	Wife Vincenza	St. J.
2	Carabarra	18	f	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	mother Maria	St. J.
3	Coli	18	m	no occ.		Italy		Catanzaro Piro	father Antonio	St. J.
4	De Leo	16	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.
5	La Marea	16	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.
6	Cicciulli	30	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.
7	Cicciulli	28	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.
8	Adama	31	f	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	mother Maria	St. J.
9	De Leo	3	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.
10	De Leo	3	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.
11	De Leo	3	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.
12	Comandante	18	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.
13	De Leo	28	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.
14	De Leo	4	f	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	mother Maria	St. J.
15	De Leo	4	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.
16	Comandante	20	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.
17	De Leo	13	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.
18	De Leo	18	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.
19	De Leo	14	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.
20	De Leo	20	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.
21	De Leo	28	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.
22	De Leo	30	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.
23	De Leo	40	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.
24	De Leo	48	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.
25	De Leo	32	f	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	mother Maria	St. J.
26	De Leo	13	f	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	mother Maria	St. J.
27	De Leo	18	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.
28	De Leo	30	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.
29	De Leo	24	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.
30	De Leo	38	m	no occ.		Italy		Benevento Petaluna	father Nicola	St. J.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

September, 1907

102

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			5' 7"	regular	Gray	usual	Buenos Aires
2	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
3	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Catamarca
4	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
5	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
6	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
7	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
8	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
9	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
10	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
11	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
12	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
13	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
14	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
15	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
16	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
17	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
18	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
19	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
20	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
21	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
22	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
23	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
24	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
25	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
26	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
27	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
28	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
29	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma
30	no by him	\$10 no	no	brother	brother			4' 10"	chestnut	light	usual	Pitalma

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Willie Taylor Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the United States Government*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *September*, 190*2*

at *New York*

William H. Hall
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA**

sailing from **GENOA** *21 August*

1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling	Abil to—	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Occupation	Read—Write	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Pieri	Isidoro	23	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Montecarlo	father - mother - Montecarlo		Ill.	Chicago
2	Cornelli	Pietro	24	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Verona Carma	father - mother - Verano (Pavia)		New York	
3	Cesari	Frank	21	m	Labourer	yes	Austrian	North	Auscho Hungary	father - Cesari - Paolo		Ohio	Cleveland
4	wife	Johana	18	f	Workman	yes	Austrian		Auscho Hungary	same (Austria)		Ohio	Cleveland
5	son	Paola	6	f	Workman	no	Austrian		Auscho Hungary			Ohio	Cleveland
6	son	Johana	2	m	Workman	no	Austrian		Auscho Hungary			Ohio	Cleveland
7	son	Baria	1	f	Workman	no	Austrian		Auscho Hungary			Ohio	Cleveland
8	son	Frank	4	m	Labourer	no	Austrian		Auscho Hungary			Ohio	Cleveland
9	son	Johan	6	m	Labourer	no	Austrian		Auscho Hungary			Ohio	Cleveland

104

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

September, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.																												
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29												
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.														
1	yes	himself	no	no	sister Anna Chicago Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	ruddy	Browne	Nobody	Montecarlo												
2	yes	himself	no	no	brother William Shelby Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	ruddy	Browne	Nobody	Birzano Parm												
3	no		no	no	1899-1903 American Real Estate Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	Browne	Nobody	Austria												
4	no		no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9		Browne	Nobody	Austria												
5	no	himself	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—		Browne	Nobody	Austria												
6	no		no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—		Browne	Nobody	Austria												
7	no		no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—		Browne	Nobody	Austria												
8	no		no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—		Browne	Nobody	Austria												
9	no		no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—		Browne	Nobody	Austria												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. B., of the U. S. S. Albatross, from Seneca, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William H. Hall
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1909,
at New York
William H. Hall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes; Yes (can read and write); No; No (can neither read nor write); or Yes; No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William H. H. H. H. Surgeon of the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

September

1902

at New York

William H. H. H.

Immigration Officer

195

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA**sailing **INDIA** 21 August

1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Colombo Giuseppe	23	m	Workman	yes	Italian	North	Milano	mother Giovanni Filomena via Rossina 39	New York
2	Colombo Maria	26	f	Workman	yes	Italian	North	Milano		New York
3	Colombo Eugenio	14	m	Workman	no	Italian	North	Milano	friend Longarini Eugenio	New York
4	Bertulli Nazzareno	21	m	Workman	yes	Italian	North	Cremona (Ontario)	cousin Nazzareno Angela	New York
5	Morini Giovanni	24	m	Workman	yes	Italian	North	Robecco Pavia	father - mother - Robecco	New York
6	Alberici Luigi	21	m	Workman	yes	Italian	North	Robecco Pavia	cousin Centomo Riccardo	New York
7	Galla Cassa Cio. Ratta	21	m	Workman	yes	Italian	North	Altissimo Ticino	Palasca (Michigan)	New York
8	Lantolin Fiorindo	28	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Altissimo Ticino	father - mother - Montecarlo	New York
9	Paganelli Giuseppe	26	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Montecarlo - Pavia		New York
10	Franceschini Jacques	31	m	Labourer	yes	French	North	Salvi Arengio	father - mother - Jacques	New York
11	Marcelli Carlo	22	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Carrara	father - mother - Carrara	New York
12	Consolati Virilio	21	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Coreglia Lucca	wife and son Coreglia	New York
13	Ferrari Anato	26	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Coreglia Lucca	mother - father - Coreglia	New York
14	Grossi Silvio	27	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Coreglia Lucca	mother - father - Coreglia	New York
15	Bronsini Giocondo	28	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Coreglia Lucca	mother - father - Coreglia	New York
16	Olsoni Paolo	25	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Coreglia Lucca	mother - father - Coreglia	New York
17	Zoboli Cesare	26	m	Labourer	no	Italian	North	Coreglia Lucca	mother - father - Coreglia	New York
18	Piccinini Giuseppe	22	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Coreglia Lucca	mother - father - Coreglia	New York
19	Mascheri Maria	21	f	Labourer	no	Italian	North	Coreglia Lucca	mother - father - Coreglia	New York
20	Zumino Antonio	24	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Coreglia Lucca	mother - father - Coreglia	New York
21	Fenucci Giovanni	26	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Coreglia Lucca	mother - father - Coreglia	New York
22	Fuscheri Libero	20	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Coreglia Lucca	mother - father - Coreglia	New York
23	Scagnetto Teresa	21	f	Labourer	no	Italian	North	Coreglia Lucca	mother - father - Coreglia	New York
24	Santini Belfoni Blisa	21	f	Labourer	no	Italian	North	Coreglia Lucca	mother - father - Coreglia	New York
25	Santini Belfoni Annita	22	f	Labourer	no	Italian	North	Coreglia Lucca	mother - father - Coreglia	New York
26	Son Belfoni Valentino	23	m	Labourer	no	Italian	North	Coreglia Lucca	mother - father - Coreglia	New York
27	Martini Emilio	24	m	Labourer	no	Italian	North	Coreglia Lucca	mother - father - Coreglia	New York
28	Scuprini Cesare	26	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Coreglia Lucca	mother - father - Coreglia	New York
29	Pianigonda Luigi	24	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Coreglia Lucca	mother - father - Coreglia	New York
30	Macerol James	24	m	Labourer	yes	Austro-Hungarian	North	Coreglia Lucca	mother - father - Coreglia	New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK***September* 1907

106

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.
1	yes	himself	no		friend Luis Leana. 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	Brown	Nobody		Yano Pesaro
2	yes	himself	30 no			no	no	no	good	no	4 11		Brown	Nobody		Yano Pesaro
3	yes	himself	no			no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	Brown	Nobody		Yano Pesaro
4	no	himself	80 no		friend Augustin bygnis. Cre. on Ave. Cortes.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	Brown	Nobody		Yano Pesaro
5	no	himself	15 no	Apr. Con.	consin Angelo. 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	Brown	Nobody		Robeco Pavia
6	no	himself	15 no		consin Montagna Angela 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	Brown	Nobody		Robeco Pavia
7	no	himself	10 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	Brown	Nobody		Albino Vicenza
8	no	himself	10 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	Brown	Nobody		Albino Vicenza
9	yes	himself	10 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	Brown	Nobody		Montecarlo
10	yes	himself	14 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	regular	Brown	Nobody		Salvi Corsica
11	yes	himself	140 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	regular	Brown	Nobody		Carrara
12	yes	himself	15 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	regular	Brown	Nobody		Coregia Lucca
13	yes	himself	15 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	Brown	Nobody		Coregia Lucca
14	yes	himself	10 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	regular	Brown	Nobody		Piagnone Lucca
15	yes	himself	24 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	Brown	Nobody		Fucechio Firenze
16	yes	himself	24 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	Brown	Nobody		Fucechio Firenze
17	yes	himself	10 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	Brown	Nobody		Montola Modena
18	no	himself	15 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	regular	Brown	Nobody		Montola Modena
19	no	himself	15 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	regular	Brown	Nobody		Montola Modena
20	yes	himself	20 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	regular	Brown	Nobody		Montola Modena
21	yes	himself	30 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	Brown	Nobody		Castrofo Udine
22	yes	himself	16 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	Brown	Nobody		Verolanova Brescia
23	yes	himself	16 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	Brown	Nobody		Castrofo Udine
24	yes	himself	16 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	Brown	Nobody		Castrofo Udine
25	yes	himself	16 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	Brown	Nobody		Castrofo Udine
26	yes	himself	16 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	Brown	Nobody		Castrofo Udine
27	yes	himself	16 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	Brown	Nobody		Castrofo Udine
28	yes	himself	10 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	Brown	Nobody		Castrofo Udine
29	yes	himself	50 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	Brown	Nobody		Castrofo Udine
30	yes	himself	20 no		consin Centomo Nicolo 111 1/2 Mulberry St. - New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	regular	Brown	Nobody		Castrofo Udine

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. Suburban E. B. of the Sanca do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. B. B.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

September 1902

at New York

William H. B.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William H. C. [Signature], Surgeon of the [blank], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [blank] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [blank] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of September 190[blank]
at New York

William H. C. [Signature]
Investigation Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA**

sailing from **GENOA** *21 August*

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male Female	Calling or Occupation	Alie to Read Write	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Sorulletti Nito	30	m	Black	yes	Italian	North	Roma	mother - father - Roma	New York
2	wife	25	f	Black	yes	Italian	North	Roma		New York
3	son Englishi	2	m	Black	no	Italian	North	Roma		New York
4	Angelo	15	m	Black	yes	Italian	North	Cagliari	father - mother - Cagliari	New York
5	Boi	31	m	Black	yes	Italian	North	Cagliari	father - mother - Cagliari	New York
6	Callitri	39	f	Black	yes	Italian	North	Ozieri	father - mother - Cagliari	New York
7	Loro	16	m	Black	no	Italian	North	Ozieri	father - mother - Cagliari	New York
8	Greco	30	m	Black	yes	Italian	North	Ozieri	father - mother - Cagliari	New York
9	Masilli	17	m	Black	yes	Italian	North	Ozieri	father - mother - Cagliari	New York
10	Manoni	56	m	Black	no	Italian	North	Vallone Ancona	father - mother - Vallone	Arkansas-Barton
11	Manoni	21	m	Black	no	Italian	North	Vallone Ancona	father - mother - Vallone	Arkansas-Barton
12	wife	16	f	Black	no	Italian	North	Vallone Ancona	father - mother - Vallone	Arkansas-Barton
13	Daughter	15	f	Black	no	Italian	North	Vallone Ancona	father - mother - Vallone	Arkansas-Barton
14	Daughter	13	f	Black	no	Italian	North	Vallone Ancona	father - mother - Vallone	Arkansas-Barton
15	Daughter	11	f	Black	no	Italian	North	Vallone Ancona	father - mother - Vallone	Arkansas-Barton
16	Spalla	29	m	Black	yes	Italian	North	Porto Maurizio	father - mother - Porto Maurizio	New York
17	Masatelli	13	f	Black	yes	Italian	North	Porto Maurizio	father - mother - Porto Maurizio	New York
18	son	2	m	Black	no	Italian	North	Porto Maurizio	father - mother - Porto Maurizio	New York
19	Fogliini	25	m	Black	yes	Italian	North	Porto Maurizio	father - mother - Porto Maurizio	New York
20	Silvani	21	m	Black	no	Italian	North	Porto Maurizio	father - mother - Porto Maurizio	New York
21	Corti	18	m	Black	no	Italian	North	Porto Maurizio	father - mother - Porto Maurizio	New York
22	Lucertini	23	f	Black	no	Italian	North	Porto Maurizio	father - mother - Porto Maurizio	New York
23	Pedini	2	f	Black	no	Italian	North	Porto Maurizio	father - mother - Porto Maurizio	New York
24	Perrossi	18	f	Black	yes	Italian	North	Porto Maurizio	father - mother - Porto Maurizio	New York
25	son	2	m	Black	no	Italian	North	Porto Maurizio	father - mother - Porto Maurizio	New York
26	Zonchello	24	m	Black	yes	Italian	North	Porto Maurizio	father - mother - Porto Maurizio	New York
27	Bianca	24	m	Black	no	Italian	North	Porto Maurizio	father - mother - Porto Maurizio	New York
28	Bianca	24	m	Black	no	Italian	North	Porto Maurizio	father - mother - Porto Maurizio	New York
29	Anticovic	18	m	Black	no	Italian	North	Porto Maurizio	father - mother - Porto Maurizio	New York
30	Bertulli	25	m	Black	no	Italian	North	Porto Maurizio	father - mother - Porto Maurizio	New York

442

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Christened

1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

John S. Smith of the *from* *London* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or as a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John S. Smith
Commanding Officer

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

day of

September

190*7*

John S. Smith

William Smith

Notary Public

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brick polisher, coal polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having arrived by such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 22 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

109

I, Edw. J. H. H. H. Surgeon of the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edw. J. H. H. H.
and that I have made a personal examination of
such of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October 1911
at New York

William H. H.
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusutak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA**sailing from **GENOVA** **21 August****1907**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Gnidi Pietro	24	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Piantereto Massa	wife Luidi Cristina in Piantereto (Massa).	Ill. Chicago
2	Romei Vincenzo	24	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Piantereto Massa	mother father Piantereto (Massa).	Chicago
3	Pighini Ferdinando	24	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Castiglione Massa	cousin Rossi Giovanni N.Y. N.Y. Dept. Brooklyn.	N.Y. Brooklyn
4	Bertoni Marianna	34	f	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Piantereto Massa	mother father per Cure.	Calif. Santa Rosa
5	son Marconi Giuseppe	10	m	Labourer	no	Italian	North	Piantereto Massa	mother Portetta (Madine).	Calif. Santa Rosa
6	Maria Ellera Adelaide	30	f	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Piantereto Massa	nobody sister brother.	N.Y. Catona
7	Demontis Salvatore	30	m	Labourer	no	Italian	North	Ozieri Sassari	Ozieri (Sassari).	New York
8	Terra Demetrio Sr. Jr.	30	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Ozieri Sassari	father and sister Ozieri (Sassari).	New York
9	Novoli Pietro	32	m	Labourer	no	Italian	North	Ozieri Sassari	mother sister Ozieri (Sassari).	New York
10	Beccin Giovanni	16	m	Labourer	no	Italian	North	Ozieri Sassari	mother brother Ozieri (Sassari).	New York
11	Solinas Giovanni	30	m	Labourer	no	Italian	North	Ozieri Sassari	nobody.	New York
12	Maffina Giuseppe	21	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Blivro Sondrio	father mother Blivro (Sondrio).	New York
13	Briotti Giuseppe	35	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Blivro Sondrio	wife and son Blivro (Sondrio).	New York
14	Basoli Lorenzo	30	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Ozieri Sassari	father mother Ozieri (Sassari).	New York
15	Falzeri Giovanni	18	m	Labourer	no	Italian	North	Ozieri Sassari	mother brother Ozieri (Sassari).	New York
16	Madan Luigi	18	m	Labourer	no	Italian	North	Ozieri Sassari	mother father Ozieri (Sassari).	New York
17	Falzeri Salvatore	31	m	Labourer	no	Italian	North	Ozieri Sassari	nobody.	New York
18	Wiedda Luigi	27	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Ozieri Sassari	wife son Ozieri (Sassari).	New York
19	Cortini Francesco	11	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Ozieri Sassari	mother sister Ozieri (Sassari).	New York
20	Polo Agostino	11	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Ozieri Sassari	father mother Ozieri (Sassari).	New York
21	Mesalimba Polo Giovanni	36	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Ozieri Sassari	wife son Ozieri (Sassari).	New York
22	Cala Antonio	29	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Ozieri Sassari	wife son Ozieri (Sassari).	New York
23	Bedde Giovanni	11	m	Labourer	no	Italian	North	Ozieri Sassari	mother wife son Ozieri (Sassari).	New York
24	Brunduichi Antonio	33	m	Labourer	no	Italian	North	Ozieri Sassari	father mother Ozieri (Sassari).	N.Y. New York
25	Bertolucci Ida	30	f	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Carrara Carrara	husband Giovanni Marconi Carrara.	Nelson, Minn.
26	son Marconi Bruno Jr.	3	m	Labourer	no	Italian	North	Carrara Carrara	father mother Ozieri (Sassari).	Nelson, Minn.
27	Brunduichi Diego	25	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Ozieri Sassari	wife son Ozieri (Sassari).	New York
28	Chirigori Salvatore	38	m	Labourer	no	Italian	North	Ozieri Sassari	father sister Ozieri (Sassari).	New York
29	Satta Savino Jr. Giovanni	12	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Ozieri Sassari	father father Oracca (Sassari).	New York
30	Oracca Antonio	21	m	Labourer	yes	Italian	North	Oracca Bergamo (Bergamo).	father father Oracca (Bergamo).	Wash. Seattle

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

110

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

September 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																		
No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	yes	Himself	20	no		cousin Lucchese Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	Brown	Nobody	Pianficeto Massa
2	yes	Himself	20	no		cousin Lucchese Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	Brown	Nobody	Pianficeto Massa
3	yes	Himself	50	no		cousin Lucchese Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	Brown	Nobody	Castiglione Massa
4	yes	Himself	10	no		cousin Lucchese Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Brown	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
5	no	cousin	50	no		cousin Lucchese Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	Brown	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
6	yes	brother	20	no		cousin Lucchese Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	Brown	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
7	yes	Himself	40	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	Brown	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
8	yes	Himself	12	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	Brown	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
9	yes	Himself	20	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	Brown	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
10	yes	Himself	12	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	Brown	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
11	yes	Himself	18	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	Brown	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
12	yes	Himself	40	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	robust	Black	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
13	yes	Himself	20	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular	Brown	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
14	yes	Himself	16	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	robust	Black	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
15	yes	Himself	10	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	Brown	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
16	yes	Himself	40	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	robust	Black	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
17	yes	Himself	12	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	Black	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
18	yes	Himself	20	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	Black	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
19	yes	Himself	10	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	Black	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
20	yes	Himself	10	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	Brown	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
21	yes	Himself	10	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	Brown	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
22	yes	Himself	20	yes	Massa Giuseppe	cousin Lucchese Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	Brown	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
23	yes	Himself	40	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	robust	Brown	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
24	no	Himself	10	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	Brown	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
25	no	Himself	15	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular	Brown	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
26	no	Himself	15	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	robust	Black	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
27	yes	Himself	10	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	Brown	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
28	yes	Himself	20	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	Brown	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
29	yes	Himself	10	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	robust	Brown	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe
30	yes	Himself	20	no		nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	Brown	Nobody	Massa Giuseppe

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *John H. Smith*, of the *SS. S. S. S.* from *Seneca*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. Smith
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

September

190*3*

New York

W. C. Smith

Notary Public

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as tourists under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

111

S. S.

Yard America

arrived

19

M.

from

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST	NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
					By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
<i>Det. Sept 10, 3'10</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>Detention</i>	<i>Ym</i>	<i>9/11</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *Kord America* arrived *19* *M.* from *112*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
<i>1</i>	<i>detained Sept 7, 30</i>					<i>1</i>	<i>O. O.</i>	<i>Destination</i>	<i>Am</i>	<i>9/8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

113

S. S.

Arre Amurka

arrived

Sept 5

19

M.

from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
29 ✓	4-1-39					<i>Dist. line</i>	<i>Dist. line</i>	<i>Gm</i>	9/6	9	1	1	1
30 ✓	4-1-39					<i>Dist. line</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	9/7	9	2	2	2
31 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
32 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
33 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
34 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
35 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
36 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
37 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
38 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
39 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
40 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
41 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
42 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
43 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
44 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
45 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
46 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
47 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
48 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
49 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
50 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
51 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
52 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
53 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
54 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
55 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
56 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
57 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
58 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
59 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
60 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
61 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
62 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
63 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
64 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
65 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
66 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
67 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
68 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
69 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
70 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
71 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
72 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
73 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
74 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
75 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
76 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
77 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
78 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
79 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
80 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
81 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
82 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
83 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
84 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
85 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
86 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
87 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
88 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
89 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
90 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
91 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
92 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
93 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
94 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
95 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
96 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
97 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
98 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
99 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2
100 ✓	4-1-39					<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	"	"	2	2	2

3475-4

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *Maid America* detained arrived *Sept 6/27* 19

M. *from* *114*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST	NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
						By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
29	96039	1125	1	Old man	Detention	Imm	9/7	9	1	1	1
30	5729		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
31	5731		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
32	96035		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
33	96034		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
34	190		3		"	"	"	"	3	3	3
35	205		3		"	"	"	"	3	3	3
36	9931		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
37	9933		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
38	75700		6		"	"	"	"	6	6	6

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

115

S. S. *Marcel Henrique*

detained Sept 6 1907 19

M.

from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST	NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
						By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	✓ 46044	11.25	1	Oct 20m.	Destination	Grm	9/7	9	1	1	1
2	✓ 46045		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
3	✓ 96048		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
4	✓ 96043		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
5	✓ 46049		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
6	✓ 46047		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
7	✓ 46046		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
8	✓ 41290		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
9	✓ 4932		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
10	✓ 4941		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
11	✓ 4935		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
12	✓ 4940		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
13	✓ 4931		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
14	✓ 46033		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
15	✓ 44		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
16	✓ 46036		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
17	✓ 5720		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
18	✓ 46030		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
19	✓ 46038		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
20	✓ 46037		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
21	✓ 4938		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
22	✓ 5721		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
23	✓ 5736		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
24	✓ 57122		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
25	✓ 49398		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
26	✓ 47299		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
27	✓ 5735		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1
28	✓ 5730		1		"	"	"	"	1	1	1

56.8-1

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

116

S.S. *North America* arrived *Sept. 5, 1907* 19 *M.* from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Room	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	✓ 96033		2.45	1	Old Am	Detention	Grm	9/6	9	1	1	1
2	✓ 5721			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
3	✓ 5736			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
4	✓ 1907			3	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	3
5	✓ 5722			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
6	✓ 5720			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
7	✓ 5717			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
8	✓ 96036			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
9	✓ 96034			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
10	✓ 96039			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
11	✓ 96037			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
12	✓ 5735			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
13	✓ 96383			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
14	✓ 9644			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
15	✓ 96046			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
16	✓ 96048			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
17	✓ 96038			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
18	✓ 5730			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
19	✓ 96044			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
20	✓ 5720			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
21	✓ 5731			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
22	✓ 96045			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
23	✓ 96047			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
24	✓ 96030			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
25	✓ 9938			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
26	✓ 9941			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
27	✓ 9930			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
28	✓ 9940			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1

80 34 3

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. **NORD AMERICA**

arrived

19

M.

from

118

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
29	Villani	Ma & son	21	1/2	2		To husband	husb Geo Caravollec 714 E 119 St nyc	Schur	5	200	-	2	-
30	Castaldo	Ma & 3 ch	26	1/4	1	4	" husband	Luigi Mantucci 763 6th St Bkn	"	"	3 ¹⁰	-	4	-
31	Confuorte	Ma & ch	19	24/5	2		" husband	Gior di Monta 689 4th St Bayonne	Behl	6	3 ³⁵	2	4	2
32	Fizzuto	Paola	47	1	1		" husband	Marmo Lofio 511 E 149 St nyc	"	"	30	1	1	1
33	ma	Ma & ch	47	23/4	2		" tel f	Geo Antonio Lizzo 4 Richmond St Phila Pa	Schur	8	10	6	6	6
34	Istruipo	Nicolina & 3 ch	8	12/4	3		" tel f	Wm David Casquale 7123 Indiana Ave Waterbury Conn	Johns	5	30	-	3	-
35	Lat	Carolina & 2 ch	31	14/5	2		" husband	Quo V Gennaro Candello 31 Spring St	Behl	6	9	3	3	3
36	Romano	Francesca	22	21	1		" cousin	El Raffael Hal Coc	Green	4	10	4	4	4
37	Leone	Emmanella	35	30	1		" brother	Cous Vincenz Leone 61 1 Bank St Conn	Behl	6	10	1	1	1
38	Pisanti D'Santi	Ma & 3 ch	35	6/8	2		" husband	husb Giuseppe Nicoline 271 E 13 St nyc	Schur	5	3 ¹⁴	-	2	-
39	Panicola	Giov'1	35	23	1		" cousin	Cous Gior Maggio 55 Downing St	Behl	6	12	1	2	1
40	Basile	Ma & ch	15	2/3	2		" husband	husb Giuseppe Vitali 49 Spencer St	Schur	5	3 ²⁰	-	2	-
41	De Simone	Isabella & 2 ch	15	16/8	3		" husband	Gomenico Toebe 55 James St nyc	Behl	"	3 ⁵	-	3	-
42	De Santis	Michela	19	5	1		" tel f	Italian Coc	Green	"	3 ²⁰	-	1	-
43	Paladino	Vincenza & ch	11	16/7	1		" husband	husb. Michele Lobosco 319 E 89 St nyc	Behl	6	10	1	1	1
44	D' Angelo	Michela	16	27	1		" sister	Mrs Giuseppe Molini 36 Jane St	"	"	10	1	1	1
45	Astorino	Pasquale	15	10	1		" tel f	Italian Coc	Green	5	10	-	-	-
46	Grillo	Eugenio & wife	27/8	2			" tel f	Italian Coc	"	6	3 ³⁰	2	4	2
47	Bertolucci	Ida & ch	1	25/6	2		" tel f	C. J. David 100 Madison Ave nyc	Schur	5	3 ²⁰	-	2	-
48	Iaglese	Rosa	12	11	1		" uncle	Grand moth Antonio Morrallo 311 1/2 St	Behl	6	10	1	2	1
49	Capece	Lucia & 2 ch	12	5/7	3		" tel f	Wm Lon Recco Grillo 136 Church St	Johns	5	4	-	3	-
50	Palino	Angela	17	30	1		" brother	bro Francesco 29 W 33 St nyc	Behl	"	3 ³⁵	-	1	-
51	Pratico	Giov'1	10	13	1		" tel f	Italian Coc	Green	"	3 ³⁰	-	1	-
52	Cerbo	Concetta & 6 ch	13	15/23	7		" husband	husb Domenico Villano 50 Essex St	Behl	6	10	7	7	7
53	Iadanza	Anna M & son	6	8/9	2		" husband	" Carlo Savinetti 603 E 151 St	"	"	10	2	2	2
54	Romano	Beneditta	17	14	1		" sister	bro L. E. Giuseppe Conalasia 527 10th Ave	Schur	5	3 ²⁰	-	1	-
55	Matrasia	Teresa & 4 ch	33	17/21	4		" husband	husb Giuseppe Greca 131 E Houston St	Behl	"	3 ⁵⁵	-	4	-
56	Savella	Vincenza & 4 ch	23	8/12	5		" husband	" Raffaele Torcare 241 Morris Ave	"	6	11	5	15	3

7797

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

419

S. S. **NORD AMERICA** **LA VELOCE** arrived **SEPTEMBER 5, 1907** 19 **M.** from

	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or less	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	Bencose Nicola	43	12	1		To ind. add.			Sept 5	11			
✓ 2	Devico Rosa & sister	33	1/2	2		" brother	Bro. F. Depe 440 E 196 St NYC Behl		"	12		2	
✓ 3	Simone Anna	33	30	1		" sister	Made S. R. H. y						
✓ 4	Fiarzusa Sebastiana	33	4	1		" brother	440 Carmelo 58 14th St NYC Behl			6	30	1	1
✓ 5	Cusimano Rosaria	37	13	1		" uncle	Unde Guise Papa 308 E 126 St NYC Behl		"	10	40	1	1
✓ 6	Bertola Rosa	37	12	2		" brother	Bro. Vincenzo 301 Morris Ave Newark Bell		"	100		1	1
✓ 7	M. Scollino Rosa	33	25	1		" sister	Bro. C. E. Nicola Nicoseo 95 Throop Ave NYC Behl		"	5	10		
✓ 8	Usarisi G'ppa, 2 sis & ch	37	6/9	4		" husband	Cus. Vincenzo Epifanio 78 1st Ave NYC Behl		"	1		1	
✓ 9	Camillo Francesco	32	27	1		" son	Son Geo. Savola 1-4 Mulberry St NYC Behl		"	1		1	
✓ 10	Sabino Maria & ch	21	16/9	2		" husband	Cus. " Savola 7 1/2 Ave NYC Behl		"	4		1	
✓ 11	Terrana GIOV'A & 4 ch	28	2/6	5		" tel \$	Made S. R. H. y			5			
✓ 12	Bozzano Rosalia & ch	35	12/3	17	1	" husband	Cus. Antonio St. Yalco 343 E 170 St NYC Behl		"	2	30	1	
✓ 13	Adragma Francesca	35	11	1		" cousin	Cus. Guise Yavare 3155 Bway NYC Behl		"	2	30	1	
✓ 14	Sutera Rosaria & ch	36	1/2	17	1	" husband	Cus. Michele Bonuscorta 217 E 15 St NYC Behl		"	10		1	
✓ 15	Armandi G'ppa & ch	21	10/11	2		" husband	Leonardi Chetli 31 1/2 Water St NYC Behl		"	1			
✓ 16	Ferrara G'ppa & 2 ch	34	12/4	3		" husband	Cus. Ramondo 704 Hudson St NYC Behl		"				
✓ 17	Sciaccia Carmelo	33	13	1		" brother	Step Bro. Guglielmo Lauro 14-14th Ave NYC Behl		"	12	7	3	2
✓ 18	Chiaverino Caterina	21	25	1		" sister	Bro. Mrs. Carolina Gelbenne 183 Amsterdam NYC Behl		"	5	10	1	
✓ 19	Oochipenti Francesco ch	42	23/4	2		" husband	Cus. Amelia Arcangelo 1 Wall St NYC Behl		"	1	30		2
✓ 20	Salvo Antonina & ch	42	7/8	2		" husband	" Sactano Cannizzo 19 1/2 Mont St NYC Behl		"	3	30		2
✓ 21	Bifarale Antonia	21	24	1		" husband	Bro. Auct. Pietro Goriello Box 341 NYC Behl		"	6	30	2	1
✓ 22	Oriente Rosa & ch	30	6			" husband	Cus. Michele Bonaldo 80 Catherine St NYC Behl		"	3	30		
✓ 23	Palma Agneta	31	24	1		" brother	Bro. Nicola 81 Mulberry St NYC Behl		"	12		1	
✓ 24	La Farrara Rosario	33	14	1		" b-1-1	Bro. C. Yorenza Catanda 39 High St NYC Behl		"	6	35	1	1
✓ 25	Tombone Vito	33	5	1		" son	Son Filippo 39 High St NYC Behl		"	1	36	1	1
✓ 26	Catania G'ppa	34	1	1		" father	Fath. Alessandro 33 E Houston St NYC Behl		"	2	40		
✓ 27	Martelli Ma & ch	42	15/6	2		" husband	Cus. Cologero Ramondo 58 Ridge St NYC Behl		"	2	50	2	
✓ 28	Russo Silveria & 5 ch	22	24/9	6		" husband	" Luigi Polzella 574 Conland Ave NYC Behl		"	6	100	6	6

No

arrived Sept. 5, 1907.

190

M.

from

JGL	Inmat No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS	
			GROUP	No.			DET.		EXC.		REHEARING		ADMITTED		DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE		SHIP
							Date	Page	Date	Page	Date	Page	Date	Page						
36f	✓ 54	(De Felice) Saundil, Mariella 2 ch	✓ 8	22/4	3	L. P. C. HOLD	Mitchell	9/6	104	6	9/10	139	Ld.	10	25			157215		
64m	✓ 55	Sparacio, Paolo	✓ 27	20	1	" Dr. Cert,	Elliott	9/6	157	Ld.	4	25						111		
51m	✓ 56	Tauvasi, Tommasi	✓ 22	12	1	" Dr. Cert.	Newburn	9/6	153	Ld.	11	22	en	Bond demand	9	En	6	56		
31f	✓ 57	(Uncle & Aunt) Di Gioac, Anna Antonia	✓ 17	27/9	3	"	Wood	9/8	11	K	11	35						999		
70m	✓	Di Gioac, Silvestro & wi	✓			" 2 Dr. Certs.	"													
66m	✓ 58	Del Tufo Angelo & wi	✓ 10	9	2	" 2 Dr. cert.	Murphy	9/6	113	Ld.	2	50						222		
24m	✓ 59	Pagano, Severio	✓ 16	14	1	" HOLD	Thies	9/6	18	6	9/6	3	6	9/2	7	2	2	777		
21m	60	Simuraro, Amadeo	23	12		to hosp from hosp	Rexhaud	12/24	24	M	11							✓ 87 P		
3m	61	Loreto, Domenico				L.P.C. from hosp	Alv	29	1	Ld										
6f	62	Dr. Angelis, Anna	21	28			Hughes	10/10	161	Dm	1							121		
14f	63	Simunolo, Anna					Thompson	11/15	15	Ld.	3	50						343		
2 1/2	64	Secinto Lucio					Elliot	11/27	157	2	11							✓ 144		
62m	65	"	✓ 20	7	1	"	Wishy	11/27	137	4	11							✓ 144		

NO

190

M.

from

VOL	Inmate No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS		
			GROUP	No. Persons			DEF. EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OTHER	MEALS
							Def	Excl	Sec'y	Def	Excl	Sec'y	Def	Excl	Sec'y	Time							
66m	28	Boicost, Vincenzo	✓	26	18	1	L. P. G. Dr. Memo.	Lewburn								9/6/146	Nov	3 55				1 2 1	
14f	29	Lauro, Anna	✓	14	2	1	"	Eager								9/7/67	Ld	11				2 2 2	
23m	30	Lauro, Vincenzo	✓	10	5	1	"	Wood								9/7/69	Ld	11 05				2 2 2	
24f	31	Lauro, Giovanni	✓	38	2	0	"	Thiess								9/7/31	Nov	3 25				10 15 10	
24m	32	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓	11	26	1	"	Reditel								9/8/3	K	11 14	9/7/79	J	3 50		12 13 12
25m	33	Di Gacchino, Giovanni	✓	11	24	1	"	"								9/8/3	K	11 14	9/7/79	J	3 50		12 13 12
54m	34	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓	20	15	8	3	"	Murphy							9/10/15	Nov	3 50	Carried 9/10/15	Returned 10/10/15	10 20 18	18 21 18	
13m	35	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓	20	18	1	"	"								9/9/88	Ld	1 40				4 5 4	
20m	36	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓	6	20	1	"	Jones								9/8/5	K	11 13				3 3 3	
46f	37	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓	21	26	7	2	"	Elliott							9/10/16	Nov	1 10	Carried 9/10/16	Returned 10/10/16	10 20 18	18 21 18	
41m	38	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓	10	4	1	"	Murphy								9/7/26	Nov	2 20				2 2 2	
11m	39	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓	39	1	1	"	Seiler								9/8/15	K	11 20				3 3 3	
26m	40	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓	22	13	5	3	"	Lewburn							9/6/120	Nov	2 30				3 6 3	
10f	✓	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓					"															
7m	✓	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓					"															
26f	41	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓	56	25	9	5	"	"							9/6/117	Nov	2 25	Squazzi, Antonio	8 5 Rome		5 10 5	
41f	42	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓	14	16	8	3	"	Eager							9/6/131	Nov	3 10				3 3 3	
8m	43	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓	14	20	1	1	"	"							9/6/131	Nov	3 10				1 1 1	
19m	44	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓	6	11	1	1	"	"							9/6/145	Nov	3				1 1 1	
5f	45	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓	6	10	1	1	"	"							9/6/145	Nov	3				1 1 1	
57m	46	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓	12	1	4	4	"	Lewburn							9/6/133	Nov	3 15				4 4 4	
01f	47	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓	14	3	1	1	"	Eager							9/9/87	Ld	1 40				4 4 4	
22m	49	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓	40	25	1	1	"	Murphy							9/8/10	Nov	4 1				5 5 5	
24f	49	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓	19	15	7	3	"	Wood							9/6/110	Nov	2 35				3 3 3	
70f	✓	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓					"															
2m	✓	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓					"															
49m	50	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓	9	27	1	1	"	Seiler							9/6/133	Nov	3 15				4 4 4	
41m	51	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓	14	21	1	1	"	Eager							9/8/6	K	11 15				3 2 3	
65m	52	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓	38	1	1	1	"	Thiess							9/6/148	Nov	3 09				1 1 1	
25m	53	Di Gacchino, Antonio	✓	22	17	1	1	"	Seiler							9/8/8	K	11 15				6 5 6	

NO

, from

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Henry Boates, Surgeon of the State of New York, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Durham
the Royal College of Physicians of London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of September, 1908
at New York City
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Consuelo* sailing from *Hull* on *17 August*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Leartes</i>	<i>Laura Lindsay</i>	<i>full</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>Artist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
2	<i>Duce</i>	<i>Hilda</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
3	<i>Duce</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
4	<i>Burbridge</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
5	<i>Michaelides</i>	<i>Helen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
6	<i>Baron</i>	<i>Harold</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
7	<i>Baron</i>	<i>Thames</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
8	<i>Gill</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
9	<i>Stevenson</i>	<i>Osward</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>England</i>

31 Y 2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

124

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Thomas Watson of the *B. & O. Council*, from *Full, England*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas Watson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Sept

1907

New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. Heiman, Surgeon of the 19 König Albert, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of September, 1907

W. J. Hall
Immigration Officer.

187
32

187 8 195 1
32 114 146 6 9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2115

INDEXED

SEC.

M. C.

RECORDED

INDEXED

RECORDED

INDEXED

RECORDED

INDEXED

RECORDED

INDEXED

RECORDED

INDEXED

RECORDED

INDEXED

RECORDED

INDEXED

RECORDED

INDEXED

RECORDED

INDEXED

RECORDED

INDEXED

RECORDED

INDEXED

RECORDED

INDEXED

RECORDED

INDEXED

RECORDED

INDEXED

RECORDED

INDEXED

RECORDED

INDEXED

RECORDED

INDEXED

RECORDED

INDEXED

RECORDED

INDEXED

RECORDED

INDEXED

8-187-195
114-32 146
122-219-341

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *König Albert* sailing from *Gibraltar* the *26* of *August* 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town			State	City or Town
1	<i>Parkinson</i>	<i>Mr. J. G.</i>	<i>67</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Engineer</i>			<i>American</i>							<i>New York</i>
2	<i>"</i>	<i>Mrs. J. G.</i>	<i>67</i>	<i>f</i>											
3	<i>Glenn</i>	<i>Miss L. May</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Teacher</i>										
4	<i>Genant</i>	<i>Mr. J. Albert</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Trader</i>										
5	<i>"</i>	<i>Mrs. L. May</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>											
6	<i>"</i>	<i>Miss L. May</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>f</i>											
7	<i>Parkinson</i>	<i>Mr. J. G.</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Engineer</i>										<i>New Hampshire</i>
8	<i>Marin</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Traveller</i>										
9	<i>"</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Student</i>										<i>New York</i>
10	<i>Kost</i>	<i>J. W.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Lawyer</i>										
11	<i>Goodwin</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m</i>											<i>Bridgport</i>
12	<i>"</i>	<i>Larry</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>											
13	<i>Henderson</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Minister</i>										<i>St. Louis</i>
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

126

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 5 1907, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J., of the SS. König Albert, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 1907,

at New York.

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

H. J. J. J.
Master and Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Heimann, Surgeon of the TONIG ALBERT of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of September, 1907
at Bremen

J. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered
as per Passenger
and *list* *S. S. Houig Albert* sailing from *Naples* *August 23rd* *1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Hedberg</i>	<i>25</i>		<i>Estimate Broker</i>		<i>American</i>				<i>New York</i>
2	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>								
3	<i>...</i>	<i>33</i>								
4	<i>...</i>	<i>33</i>								
5	<i>Egyptiades</i>	<i>27</i>								<i>Columbus Ohio</i>
6	<i>Bell</i>	<i>35</i>		<i>Teacher</i>						
7	<i>Bauratby</i>	<i>33</i>								<i>Philadelphia</i>
8	<i>...</i>	<i>28</i>								
9	<i>Jennyporter</i>	<i>27</i>								
10	<i>Savery</i>	<i>26</i>								
11	<i>Paylor</i>	<i>26</i>								
12	<i>King</i>	<i>24</i>								
13	<i>Holler</i>	<i>23</i>								
14	<i>Hummer</i>	<i>24</i>								
15	<i>Findley</i>	<i>21</i>								
16	<i>Turham</i>	<i>25</i>								
17	<i>Turcott</i>	<i>29</i>								
18	<i>Barker</i>	<i>33</i>								
19	<i>Toote</i>	<i>21</i>								<i>New York</i>
20	<i>Wadstall</i>	<i>39</i>								
21	<i>Cyping</i>	<i>21</i>								
22	<i>Lismukes</i>	<i>27</i>								
23	<i>Mecker</i>	<i>19</i>								
24	<i>Rees</i>	<i>22</i>		<i>Teacher</i>						
25	<i>Turham</i>	<i>24</i>								
26	<i>Simick</i>	<i>27</i>								
27	<i>Simick</i>	<i>26</i>								
28	<i>Tuowney</i>	<i>45</i>		<i>Teacher</i>						
29	<i>McMullen</i>	<i>35</i>								
30	<i>Hughes</i>	<i>30</i>								

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SEP 5 1907

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Marks of Identification.		
1						No	No	No	No							
2						"	"	"	"							
3						"	"	"	"							
4						"	"	"	"							
5						"	"	"	"							
6						"	"	"	"							
7						"	"	"	"							
8						"	"	"	"							
9						"	"	"	"							
10						"	"	"	"							
11						"	"	"	"							
12						"	"	"	"							
13						"	"	"	"							
14						"	"	"	"							
15						"	"	"	"							
16						"	"	"	"							
17						"	"	"	"							
18						"	"	"	"							
19						"	"	"	"							
20						"	"	"	"							
21						"	"	"	"							
22						"	"	"	"							
23						"	"	"	"							
24						"	"	"	"							
25						"	"	"	"							
26						"	"	"	"							
27						"	"	"	"							
28						"	"	"	"							
29						"	"	"	"							
30						"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jo. J. J. J. of the BOHIO, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 1907.

at

W. C. B. B. B.

Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Examining Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. Klemm, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Bremen, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 1907

at

W. C. Pensall

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4115

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

1907

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

130

Arriving at Port of

SEP 5 1907

, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED MARCH 22, 1906.				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1						No	No	No	No	No						
2						"	"	"	"	"						
3						"	"	"	"	"						
4						"	"	"	"	"						
5						"	"	"	"	"						
6						"	"	"	"	"						
7						"	"	"	"	"						
8						"	"	"	"	"						
9						"	"	"	"	"						
10						"	"	"	"	"						
11						"	"	"	"	"						
12						"	"	"	"	"						
13						"	"	"	"	"						
14						"	"	"	"	"						
15						"	"	"	"	"						
16						"	"	"	"	"						
17						"	"	"	"	"						
18						"	"	"	"	"						
19						"	"	"	"	"						
20						"	"	"	"	"						
21						"	"	"	"	"						
22						"	"	"	"	"						
23						"	"	"	"	"						
24						"	"	"	"	"						
25						"	"	"	"	"						
26						"	"	"	"	"						
27						"	"	"	"	"						
28						"	"	"	"	"						
29	no self	yes yes				"	"	"	"	"						
30						"	"	"	"	"						

No No No No No No

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

" " " " " "

5 5 1/2 dark brown grey

approx. 1900

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J., of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 1907.

at New York
W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

H. J. J. J.
Boysenmaster Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Helgaw by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Reimann, Surgeon of the TONIG ALBERT of Prussia, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Hindenburg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 1907

at

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Steamship Passenger
1st Class
20/1/1908 S. S. *König Albert* sailing from *Naples*, *August* *28th*, 190*8*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Cyles Marion</i>	<i>53</i>		<i>Teacher</i>		<i>American</i>				<i>N.Y. Brooklyn</i>
2	<i>Way Mary J.</i>	<i>50</i>								<i>" "</i>
3	<i>Lewellen G. G. G.</i>	<i>46</i>								<i>New York</i>
4	<i>Lushinac John</i>	<i>51</i>								<i>" "</i>
5	<i>Reveron J. Barrie M.</i>	<i>41</i>								<i>" "</i>
6	<i>Rivard J. Bonetta</i>	<i>31</i>								<i>" "</i>
7	<i>Chase J. K. K.</i>	<i>33</i>								<i>W. of Central Point</i>
8	<i>Mathews Marie</i>	<i>67</i>								<i>" "</i>
9	<i>Mathews Kate</i>	<i>47</i>								<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
10	<i>Montgomery J. J.</i>	<i>31</i>								<i>Pa. Germantown</i>
11	<i>" J. J.</i>	<i>31</i>								<i>" "</i>
12	<i>Richardson J. J.</i>	<i>64</i>		<i>Merchant</i>						<i>Pa. Pottsville</i>
13	<i>" J. J.</i>	<i>40</i>								<i>" "</i>
14	<i>" J. J.</i>	<i>33</i>								<i>" "</i>
15	<i>Williams J. J.</i>	<i>40</i>		<i>Teacher</i>						<i>New York</i>
16	<i>Roberts J. J.</i>	<i>39</i>								<i>" "</i>
17	<i>Selleck J. J.</i>	<i>38</i>								<i>" "</i>
18	<i>Roberts J. J.</i>	<i>35</i>								<i>" "</i>
19	<i>Hatch J. J.</i>	<i>38</i>								<i>" "</i>
20	<i>" J. J.</i>	<i>36</i>								<i>" "</i>
21	<i>Hatch J. J.</i>	<i>50</i>								<i>" "</i>
22	<i>Hughes Henry</i>	<i>34</i>				<i>American</i>				<i>New York</i>
23	<i>" Katherine</i>	<i>39</i>								<i>" "</i>
24	<i>" Mary</i>	<i>17</i>								<i>" "</i>
25	<i>" Kate</i>	<i>15</i>								<i>" "</i>
26	<i>" Cassie</i>	<i>37</i>								<i>" "</i>
27	<i>Goole J. J.</i>	<i>31</i>								<i>" "</i>
28	<i>Waller J. J.</i>	<i>35</i>								<i>New York</i>
29	<i>" J. J.</i>	<i>38</i>								<i>" "</i>
30	<i>Haskel Sadie</i>	<i>28</i>		<i>Teacher</i>						<i>" "</i>

132

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 5 1907

Arriving at Port of

SEP 5 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of September

190 7

at New York
W. C. Pearson

Immigration Officer.

H. J. J. J.
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. F. Heilmann, Surgeon of the U. König Albert. of Bremen, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

W. C. Penhall

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Yuma the 22 of August, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M. F.	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Pancoroff	Miss Eugenia E.	30	F	Teacher	U S Citizen				New York
2	Aspell	Seddie B.	30	F						
3	Manlove	Myra B.	28	F						
4	Laurinje	Paula	25	F						
5	Olis	Clara A.	38	F						
6	Apwood	Catharine	40	F						
7	Huntling	Ella	30	F						
8	Barakat	Mrs. Laffiah	45	M	none					
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Est 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 5 1907, 190

134

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.				
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Transferred from Berna Estin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, To. J. J. J. of the 11 Konig Albert, from Yuma, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of September, 1907,

at New York.

W. C. Ransall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Heilmann, Surgeon of the 11 König Albert. of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

5 day of September, 1907

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Yenna the 21 of August, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country	City or Town			State	City or Town
1394	Juncan	Miss Metel	25				U.S. Citizen		NY	New York				
" 2	Juncan	Miss Marietta	34				"		Mass	Boston				
" 3	Jean	Miss Bertha	30				"		NY	New York				
1396	Nell	Miss Katherine	36				"		Pa	Philadelphia				
" 5	Macclatchey	Miss Isabelle	28				"		"	"				
1397	Brenger	Mr. Friedr.	34		Director	1	Germany	Physician	Siberia	Langenbühlau	Wife: Ida Brenger		NY	New York
" 7	Baumberg	Eng. Dr. R.	29		Engineer	1	"	"	"	"	father: Dr. Alfred Baumberg		"	"
1398	Niedermus	Mr. F.	25		lawyer		U.S. Citizen		Pa	New York	Wife: Ida Brenger		"	"
1399	Tanghan	Mr. Walker	32				"		Kent.	Louisville				
" 10	Tanghan	Mr.	29				"		"	"				
1401	Parsons	Miss Harriet A.	38				"		NY	Brooklyn				
" 12	Forest	Miss Kath. de	43				"		"	"				
1402	Kearney	Mr. C. T.	42				"		"	Jersey City				
1403	Fanning	Miss Grace M.	28				"		"	Brooklyn				
1404	Honeyman	Mr. D. V.	58		tourist manager		"		"	Jersey City				
1405	Hobson	Mr. Benj. F.	66				"		"	New York				
1406	Barry	Mr. Frances H.	78				"		"	Toronto				
1407	Herbert	Miss J. R.	35				"		"	New York				
1408	Costantino	Mr. Pietro	27		lawyer	1	Italian	North	NY	New York	father: Antonio Costantino		West	Mexico City
1409	Adams	Miss H. J.	38				U.S. Citizen		NY	New York	Wife: Ida Brenger			
" 21	Adams	" R. S.	30				"		"	"				
" 22	Sau Nordrand	" J. M.	30				"		"	Brooklyn				
1364	Mallett	Miss Marion	38				"		"	New York				
24	Vigna	Miss Tecla	49		Teacher		"		"	"				
25	Pincoff	Miss Harriet	41				"		"	"				
26	Cutler	Miss Martha	33				"		"	"				
27	Jordan	Miss Elizabeth	40				"		"	"				

22/13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. Russell of the König Albert, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. Russell
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September

1907,

at New York

W. R. Russell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$30; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Heilmann, Surgeon of the H. Konig Albert. H. Bremen, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 1907

at

my

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert sailing from Yuma the 22 of August, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
1373	Mac Guire, Miss Virginia	30				U.S. Citizen		ny New York		
1374	Gorno, Prof. Alberto	48	✓	in m musician		Italian	North	Italy Corio	college of music of Cincinnati (Ohio)	Cincinnati
1375	Nichols, Mrs. Elena R.	62				U.S. Citizen		ny New York		
1376	Hess, Mrs. John A.	50						ny New York		
1378	Pellegrini, Mrs. Luigi	41	✓	in m decorator		Italian	North	Pa. Philadelphia	in Italy parents in Venezia R. Pellegrini, (Cnefia)	Pa. Philadelphia
1379	Havemeyer, Mrs. H. E.	31		brooker		U.S. Citizen		Ill. Chicago		
1380	Levey, Miss Grace	22						ny New York		
1381	Van Gilder, Miss Caroline	25						Pa. Philadelphia		
1382	Arnold, Mrs. Richard	61		artist				ny New York		
1383	Macclintock, Mrs. E. G.	45						ny "		
1384	Macclintock, Miss Laura	24						" "		
1385	Macclintock, Miss Lillian	21						" "		
1386	Moore, Miss Elizabeth	29						Brooklyn		
1387	Gerse, Miss Bella	28						" "		
1388	Hirschfeld, Miss Estelle	24						ny New York		
1389	Wise, Mrs. Ann B.	50						Texas Paris		
1390	Wise, Master Allen	16						" "		
1391	Stone, Miss C. A.	30						Conn. Middletown		
1392	Richards, Miss E. L.	40						ny Newark		
1393	Richards, Miss Mary H.	42						" "		
1394	Long, Mrs. Ann John	35		leader				Pa. Philadelphia		
1395	Belnee, Miss Harriet	33						ny New York		
1396	Filippe, Miss Dora de	22						" "		
1397	Mitchell, Miss Hanna B.	35		leader				Pa. Philadelphia		
1398	Montet, Professor	51	✓	in m professor		Swiss	French	Switzerland Geneva	family: 4 Quai des Sauniers	ny New York
1399	Roche, Miss Katherine	30				U.S. Citizen		Mass Boston		

30/6/11

138

190

138

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J., of the SS. König Albert, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 1907,

at New York

W. C. Penhall

Immigration Officer.

H. J. J. J.
Commanding Officer.

11-4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-4115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. Humann, Surgeon of the 11. Konig Albert. of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the municipality, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Seen to before me this

5 day of September, 1905

at

New York.

W. C. Penasold

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. KOENIG ALBERT

sailing from

G E N O A

Aug. 22nd, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1349	Scott	Mr James Lee	51		lawyer		U.S. Citizen		Ny New York		
" 2	Scott	Mrs "	39				"		" "		
1350	McMillan	Miss G. Q.	30				"		Minneapolis		
" 4	Bissell	Mrs. H.	40				"		Ny New York		
1351	Ferguson	Mrs. J. A.	40				"		Ch. Huntington		
" 6	Ferguson	Miss	18				"		" "		
1352	Burdick	Mrs. Abbey F.	55				"		R. I. Providence		
" 8	Matthewson	Miss A. A.	30				"		" "		
1353	Holst	Mrs. J. B.	65		concul		"		Georgia Savannah		
1354	Potts	Mrs. Ann Rockhill	66				"		Ny New York		
" 11	Potts	Mrs. Emily B.	60				"		" "		
" 12	Potts	Miss Emily B.	26				"		" "		
1355	Lapham	Rev. L. B.	40		clergymen		"		" Rochester		
1356	Jonnan	Mrs. May A.	41				"		Ind. Indianapolis		
" 15	Bonner	Mrs. Sarah	32				"		" "		
1357	O'Connell	Miss Mary	28				"		Ny Brooklyn		
1361	Sargent	Mrs. M. A.	70				"		" Jersey City		
1362	Smith	Mrs. Ann P.	40				"		" "		
1363	Meyer	Mrs. Clara B.	65				"		" "		
" 20	Meyer	" do. "	43				"		" "		
" 21	Meyer	Miss Helen P.	23				"		" "		
1365	Stinson	Mrs. Henry	44		lawyer		"		La. Norriston		
1366	Schroeder	Mrs. G. H.	40		lawyer		"		Ny New York		
" 24	Schroeder	Mrs. "	36				"		" "		
1371	Williams	Mrs. C. M.	34		physician		"		" "		
" 26	Williams	Mrs. C. M.	35				"		" "		
1372	Bergen	Miss Mary C.	40				"		" "		
" 28	Madgwire	" Mary F.	75				"		" "		
1373	Pulleyn	" H.	13				"		" "		
" 30	McGuire	" M. C.	45				"		" "		

List

List 1

140

SEP 5 1907

190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. King of the U. S. S. König Albert, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 1907.

at New York.

W. C. Penicall

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$60; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. H. Hermann, Surgeon of the King Albert of Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

11th day of September, 1907

at New York

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9

17 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert

sailing from Gibraltar the 26 of August

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Lavenport	Helen	24	✓	~			American		West	Providence			
2	~	brother	27	✓	~									
3	The Secretary													
4	The Secretary													
5	The Secretary													
6	The Secretary													
7	The Secretary													
8	The Secretary													
9	The Secretary													
10	The Secretary													
11	The Secretary													
12	The Secretary													
13	The Secretary													
14	The Secretary													
15	The Secretary													
16	The Secretary													
17	The Secretary													
18	The Secretary													
19	The Secretary													
20	The Secretary													
21	The Secretary													
22	The Secretary													
23	The Secretary													
24	The Secretary													
25	The Secretary													
26	The Secretary													
27	The Secretary													
28	The Secretary													
29	The Secretary													
30	The Secretary													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SEP 5 1996

142

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer:

I, H. L. Luman, of the König Albert, from Liberal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 1907

at New York

W. C. Peasall

Immigration Officer.

H. L. Luman
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Y. Kimmann, Surgeon of the König Albert, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the municipality
H. Rosenthalberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th
at NEW YORK

day of September, 1907

W. C. Pearson

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5th list
13/8/1907 S. S. *Thoring Albert* sailing from *Naples*, August 23rd, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	<i>Carriello</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Male	<i>none</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

See Scarlett
See Ken Kuder Sept 7/07 - 10:00 am

10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joeyen of the 11. König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of September, 1907,
at NEW YORK
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. J. Klumpp, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

5

day of

September

1907

at NEW YORK

McPerrall

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Head Captain Passengers
4th list
23/8/1907

KONIG ALBERT

sailing from Naples August 22nd, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Pappalardo, Florio	21	✓	merchant		Italy		Naples		New York
2	Polignone, Thomas	27	✓	merchant		Italy		Naples		New York
3	" Josephine	27	✓			Italy		Naples		New York
4	Spuridione, Chios	30	✓	merchant		Italy		Naples		New York
5	" Anna	1	✓			Italy		Naples		New York
6	Cambrino, Giovanni	21	✓	merchant		Italy		Naples		New York
7	" Giuseppe	21	✓			Italy		Naples		New York
8	" Simbrakis	14	✓			Italy		Naples		New York
9	Barbieri, Luigi	30	✓	merchant		Italy		Naples		New York
10	"	30	✓			Italy		Naples		New York
11	"	30	✓			Italy		Naples		New York
12	"	30	✓			Italy		Naples		New York
13	Alberici, Carmine	30	✓	merchant		Italy		Naples		New York
14	Marchese, Francesco	30	✓			Italy		Naples		New York
15	"	30	✓			Italy		Naples		New York
16	"	30	✓			Italy		Naples		New York
17	"	30	✓	merchant		Italy		Naples		New York
18	"	30	✓			Italy		Naples		New York
19	Chios, Benedetto	30	✓	merchant		Italy		Naples		New York
20	"	30	✓	merchant		Italy		Naples		New York
21	"	30	✓	merchant		Italy		Naples		New York
22	"	30	✓	merchant		Italy		Naples		New York
23	"	30	✓	merchant		Italy		Naples		New York
24	"	30	✓	merchant		Italy		Naples		New York
25	"	30	✓	merchant		Italy		Naples		New York
26	"	30	✓	merchant		Italy		Naples		New York
27	"	30	✓	merchant		Italy		Naples		New York
28	Girillo, Pasquale	30	✓	merchant		Italy		Naples		New York
29	Peho, Giuseppe	30	✓	merchant		Italy		Naples		New York
30	Reutini, Raffaele	30	✓	merchant		Italy		Naples		New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** SEP 5 1907

190

146

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					28	29
No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country.	City or Town.		
1	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark brown	sky			Sanjima			
2	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark brown	sky			Sanjima			
3	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark brown	sky			Sanjima			
4	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	black	sky			Sanjima			
5	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	black	sky			Sanjima			
6	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	black	sky			Sanjima			
7	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	black	sky			Sanjima			
8	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	black	sky			Sanjima			
9	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	black	sky			Sanjima			
10	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	black	sky			Sanjima			
11	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	black	sky			Sanjima			
12	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	black	sky			Sanjima			
13	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	grey	sky			Sanjima			
14	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	black	sky			Sanjima			
15	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	black	sky			Sanjima			
16	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	black	sky			Sanjima			
17	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	sky			Sanjima			
18	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	black	sky			Sanjima			
19	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	black	sky			Sanjima			
20	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	black	sky			Sanjima			
21	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	black	sky			Sanjima			
22	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	black	sky			Sanjima			
23	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	black	sky			Sanjima			
24	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	black	sky			Sanjima			
25	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	black	sky			Sanjima			
26	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	black	sky			Sanjima			
27	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	black	sky			Sanjima			
28	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark brown	sky			Sanjima			
29	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair grey	brown			Sanjima			
30	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	black	sky			Sanjima			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
NEW-YORK

5 day of September

1907

W. C. Penzell

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Heumann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September 1902

at NEW YORK

W. C. C. C. C.

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Second Cabin Passengers
1st class
23/8/1907

S. S.

König Albert

sailing from Naples

August

23rd

1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
1	Paga Maria	34	Female			Italian		South America Argentina	mother Filomena Paga	New York
2	"	19	Female			"		"	(mother) Paga	"
3	"	6	Female			"		"	"	"
4	"	1	Female			"		"	"	"
5	Gammara Giuseppe	8	Male			"		"	"	"
6	Trancata Giuseppe	28	Male	painter	yes	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Naples	father Giuseppe Trancata mother Marianna Trancata 51 Via Napoli Naples	Chicago
7	Jeffers William	15	Male	lawyer	"	"		"	"	New York
8	Tropea Casquato	20	Male	painter	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Naples	father Giuseppe Tropea mother Maria Tropea Naples	"
9	Catto Francesco	17	Male	"	"	"		"	"	"
10	Guerra Angelo	17	Male	"	"	"		"	"	"
11	Crugno Donato	17	Male	"	"	"		"	"	"
12	"	8	Male	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Naples	"	"
13	Polchelli Roberto	17	Male	pastor	yes	"		"	"	"
14	Pera Giuseppe	17	Male	"	"	"		"	"	"
15	Guida Riccardo	19	Male	former ab.	yes	"		"	"	"
16	Pinardi Orazio	17	Male	"	"	"		"	"	"
17	"	17	Male	"	"	"		"	"	"
18	Ursini Ferdinando	17	Male	ab.	yes	"		"	"	"
19	"	17	Male	"	"	"		"	"	"
20	Giallinella Antonio	36	Male	"	"	"		"	"	"
21	"	8	Male	"	"	"		"	"	"
22	Cape Antonio	53	Male	"	"	"		"	"	"
23	Trancata Francesco	17	Male	"	"	"		"	mother Filomena Trancata	"
24	Trancata Francesco	17	Male	"	"	"		"	"	"
25	Trancata Cristina	16	Female	"	"	"		"	"	"
26	Trancata Vittoria	5	Female	"	"	"		"	"	"
27	Trancata Paola	1	Female	"	"	"		"	"	"
28	Trancata Antonio	17	Male	"	"	"		"	"	"
29	"	17	Male	"	"	"		"	"	"
30	"	17	Male	"	"	"		"	"	"

10 am
Pearson

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK****SEP 5 1907****190****148**

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	self	no										5 2	dark brown			Capri Nola	
2	self	no										5 2	dark brown			Capri Nola	
3	self	no										5 2	dark brown			Capri Nola	
4	self	no										5 2	dark brown			Capri Nola	
5	self	no										5 2	dark brown			Capri Nola	
6	no	140	yes	Chicago	brother, Giovanni							5 9	dark black brown	mole left cheek		Capri Nola	
7	no	50	no	Brooklyn	brother, Giovanni							5 9	dark grey	mole right cheek		Capri Nola	
8	no	20	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 4	dark grey	mole under left eye		Capri Nola	
9	no	20	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 1	dark grey			Capri Nola	
10	no	20	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 1	dark grey			Capri Nola	
11	no	60	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 3	dark grey	mole at throat		Capri Nola	
12	no	60	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 3	dark grey	mole at throat		Capri Nola	
13	no	60	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 4	dark grey	mole at throat		Capri Nola	
14	no	60	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 5	dark grey	mole at mouth		Capri Nola	
15	no	20	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 1	dark grey			Capri Nola	
16	no	40	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 5	dark grey	mole at chin		Capri Nola	
17	no	40	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 5	dark grey	mole at chin		Capri Nola	
18	no	40	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 6	dark grey	mole at chin		Capri Nola	
19	no	40	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 3	dark grey	mole at chin		Capri Nola	
20	no	40	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 3	dark grey	mole at chin		Capri Nola	
21	no	40	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 3	dark grey	mole at chin		Capri Nola	
22	no	40	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 3	dark grey	mole at chin		Capri Nola	
23	no	40	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 3	dark grey	mole at chin		Capri Nola	
24	no	40	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 3	dark grey	mole at chin		Capri Nola	
25	no	40	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 3	dark grey	mole at chin		Capri Nola	
26	no	40	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 3	dark grey	mole at chin		Capri Nola	
27	no	40	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 3	dark grey	mole at chin		Capri Nola	
28	no	40	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 3	dark grey	mole at chin		Capri Nola	
29	no	40	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 3	dark grey	mole at chin		Capri Nola	
30	no	40	yes	St. Louis	brother, Giovanni							5 3	dark grey	mole at chin		Capri Nola	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J., of the KONIG ALBERT, from Staples, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

5 day of September, 1907

W. C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. F. Heumann Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Municipality
of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of September, 1907
at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Second Cabin Passengers
3rd List
12/2/1907

S. S.

KONIG ALBERT

sailing from Naples, August

23rd

1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M or F.	Single or Married.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Caggiano	Rosa	18	F	✓	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Padula	no	Brooklyn
2	Caggiano	Francesco	18	M	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
3	Caggiano	Vincenzo	18	M	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
4	Caggiano	Michela	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
5	Salvato	Michela	21	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
6	Caggiano	Michela	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
7	Marina	Vincenzo	18	M	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
8	Parli	Cosima	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
9	Chella	Robilda	25	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
10	Benvenuto	Gaetano	25	M	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
11	Pirpoli	Maria	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
12	Marina	Maria	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
13	Marina	Maria	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
14	Marina	Maria	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
15	Marina	Maria	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
16	Marina	Maria	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
17	Marina	Maria	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
18	Marina	Maria	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
19	Marina	Maria	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
20	Marina	Maria	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
21	Marina	Maria	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
22	Marina	Maria	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
23	Marina	Maria	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
24	Marina	Maria	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
25	Marina	Maria	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
26	Marina	Maria	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
27	Marina	Maria	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
28	Marina	Maria	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
29	Marina	Maria	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"
30	Marina	Maria	18	F	✓	no	no	"	"	"	no	"

Handwritten notes and signatures at the bottom of the page, including "Sept 5/07 - 10:00 am" and other illegible text.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1907

190

150

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether state paid law, or any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	no		San Lorenzo D. of Maria	✓					5	dark brown	scar at eye	San Lorenzo Padula		
2	?	?	2		224 Johnson st.	✓					4			?		
3	?	?	2		Brooklyn	✓					3 1/2			?		
4	?	?	2			✓					3			?		
5	?	?	40 no		aunt Caspiano of Gaitana	✓					5			?		
6	?	?	40 no		father Giuseppe	✓					5			?		
7	?	?	20 yes 83 1/2		Brooklyn of Gaitana	✓					5 1/2			?		
8	?	?	60 no		Brooklyn of Gaitana	✓					5			?		
9	?	?	20 no		Brooklyn of Gaitana	✓					5			?		
10	?	?	20 yes 83 1/2		Brooklyn of Gaitana	✓					5 1/2			?		
11	?	?	20 no		husband Salvatore Gaitana	✓					5 5			Salerno Padula		
12	?	?	2		50 Amsterdam st.	✓								?		
13	?	?	2		Brooklyn	✓								?		
14	?	?	2			✓								?		
15	?	?	40 yes 83 1/2		Brooklyn of Gaitana	✓					5 4	dark brown	scar at forehead	?		
16	?	?	60 no		Brooklyn of Gaitana	✓					5 5			?		
17	?	?	2			✓					5 5			?		
18	no	?	no no		Brooklyn of Gaitana	✓					5 4	dark brown		?		
19	?	?	80 no		Brooklyn of Gaitana	✓					5 5	dark brown		?		
20	?	?	20 no		Brooklyn of Gaitana	✓					5 3	dark brown		?		
21	?	?	20 yes 83 1/2		Brooklyn of Gaitana	✓					5 6	gray brown	scar at chin	?		
22	?	?	2		Brooklyn of Gaitana	✓								?		
23	no	?	yes no		going to Veracruz	✓					4 11	dark brown		?		
24	?	?	?			✓					5 5			?		
25	?	?	?			✓								?		
26	?	?	?			✓								?		
27	?	?	?			✓								?		
28	?	?	?			✓								?		
29	?	self	yes no		Brooklyn of Gaitana	✓					5 2	dark brown	scar at the nose	?		
30	?	brother			Brooklyn of Gaitana	✓					5 3			?		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ho Juyen of the TONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

5 day of September, 1907
McClelland

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. H. Himmann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Bremen, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

W. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

151

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

12

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Second Class Passengers
2nd list
23/8/1907
S. S. KONIG ALBERT sailing from *Naples* *August* *13* *1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Parana</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
2	<i>Parana</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
3	<i>Parana</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
4	<i>Parana</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
5	<i>Parana</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
6	<i>Parana</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
7	<i>Parana</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
8	<i>Parana</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
9	<i>Parana</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
10	<i>Parana</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
11	<i>Parana</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
12	<i>Parana</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
13	<i>Parana</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
14	<i>Parana</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
15	<i>Parana</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
16	<i>Parana</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
17	<i>Parana</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
18	<i>Parana</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
19	<i>Parana</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
20	<i>Parana</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
21	<i>Parana</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
22	<i>Parana</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
23	<i>Parana</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
24	<i>Parana</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
25	<i>Parana</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
26	<i>Parana</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
27	<i>Parana</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
28	<i>Parana</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
29	<i>Parana</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	
30	<i>Parana</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South Caserta</i>	<i>Giuseppe Parana</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
*Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** SEP 5 1907

152

190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Person with a Criminal Record.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	yes	yes	no						5		dark brown	at forehead	Canada	Quebec		
2	"	"	yes	yes	no						5		"	"	"	"		
3	"	"	yes	yes	no						5		"	"	"	"		
4	no	brother	no	no	no						5	1	fair	dark sky	franklin	Canada	Quebec	
5	"	self	yes	yes	no						5	4	dark	black	Canada	Quebec		
6	"	"	yes	yes	no						5	6	"	"	Canada	Quebec		
7	"	"	yes	yes	no						5	5	"	"	Canada	Quebec		
8	"	"	yes	yes	no						5	5	"	"	Canada	Quebec		
9	"	"	yes	yes	no						5	4	"	black	Canada	Quebec		
10	no	"	yes	yes	no						5	"	brown	near at forehead	Canada	Quebec		
11	"	"	yes	yes	no						5	6	"	"	Canada	Quebec		
12	"	"	yes	yes	no						5	2	"	"	Canada	Quebec		
13	"	"	yes	yes	no						5	6	dark	brown	Canada	Quebec		
14	"	"	yes	yes	no						5	3	fair	black	Canada	Quebec		
15	"	"	yes	yes	no						5	5	"	black	Canada	Quebec		
16	"	"	yes	yes	no						5	5	"	black	Canada	Quebec		
17	"	"	yes	yes	no						5	3	dark	grey	Canada	Quebec		
18	no	"	yes	yes	no						5	3	dark	grey	Canada	Quebec		
19	"	"	yes	yes	no						5	2	"	"	Canada	Quebec		
20	"	"	yes	yes	no						5	6	"	"	Canada	Quebec		
21	"	"	yes	yes	no						5	1/2	"	"	Canada	Quebec		
22	"	"	yes	yes	no						5	4	"	"	Canada	Quebec		
23	yes	"	yes	yes	no						5	2	"	black	Canada	Quebec		
24	"	self	yes	yes	no						5	3	dark	black	Canada	Quebec		
25	"	"	yes	yes	no						5	3	dark	black	Canada	Quebec		
26	"	"	yes	yes	no						5	4	dark	black	Canada	Quebec		
27	"	self	yes	yes	no						5	4	dark	black	Canada	Quebec		
28	"	"	yes	yes	no						5	4	dark	black	Canada	Quebec		
29	"	"	yes	yes	no						5	4	dark	black	Canada	Quebec		
30	"	self	yes	yes	no						5	4	dark	black	Canada	Quebec		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Meyer, of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

NEW-YORK

at

5 day of September

1907

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise; Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Y. Keimann, Surgeon of the H. König Albert. of Bremen, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 1907

at New York

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

153

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *König Albert* sailing from *Genoa* August *22nd*, 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1875	Rice, Catharina	28	✓			U.S.C.		America N. Jersey		
2	" Mary	27	✓			U.S.C.		America N. Jersey		
1876	Fishman, Wilhelm	50	✓			U.S.C.		America N. York		
4	" Golda	48	✓			U.S.C.		America N. York		
5	" Benke	48	✓			U.S.C.		America N. York		
1877	V. to Mariani, Humbel	22	✓	doctor	yes	Italian	Italy	Rome	Marchese Paolo V. to Mariani	New York
1878	Grafelf, Morris	19	✓	for s. opt.		British Engl.	Australia	Melbourne	parents 296 Russell Street Melbourne	New York
1879	Bozakut, Lappach	45	✓			U.S.C.		America Philadelphia		
1880	Guerra, Luis	47	✓	shoemaker		U.S.C.		Mass. St. Louis		
1881	Houlton, Paul	24	✓	merchant		U.S.C.		La. Opelousas		
1882	Gray, Mabel G.	30	✓			U.S.C.		Pa. Pottsville		
" 12	Gray, Marion	25	✓			U.S.C.				
1883	Estable, Francis	31	✓	cook	yes	French	France	Paris	Estable	New York
" 14	" Elisabeth	30	✓							
" 15	" Cesario	4	✓							
1884	Negrin, Marius	24	✓	cook	yes	French	France	Paris		
1885	Foppinani, Cecilia	17	✓			Italian	Italy	Rome	mother Maria Canessa	Boston
1886	Andre, Tony	37	✓	painter		French	France	France		
1887	Rochat, Louis	39	✓			French	France	France		
1888	King, Fred	32	✓			U.S.C.		Mass. Lowell		
1889	Kuovero, Elizabeth	40	✓	teacher	yes	German	Germany	Germany		New York
1890	Tuplinger, Mathar	25	✓	langer		U.S.C.		Pa. Philadelphia		

28
10 am
Pearson
Sept 4 1907

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. of the 11 König Albert, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

5 day of September, 1907.

H. J. J. J.
Commanding Officer.

H. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Heimann, Surgeon of the König Albert, of Bremen, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 1902

at New York.

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russenik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

10

2 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Ronig Albert* sailing from *Yankee* 22/8, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Chen</i>	<i>Long</i>	35	M	Farmer							his brother <i>Chien Carlo</i>		
2	<i>Cecconi</i>	<i>John</i>	37	M	Dradman							his brother <i>John Michael</i>		
3	<i>Solari</i>	<i>Eugenia</i>	20	F	Farmer							his brother <i>John Michael</i>		
4	<i>Samp.</i>	<i>Seor</i>	68	M								his mother <i>Giambardo Rosa</i>		
5	<i>Surlan</i>	<i>Clara</i>	63	F	Robor							his mother <i>Giambardo Rosa</i>		
6	<i>Scognolina</i>	<i>Beniamino</i>	40	M	Farmer							his father <i>Scognolina Domenico</i>		
7	<i>Snadelli</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	18	M								his father <i>Snadelli Giuseppe</i>		
8	<i>Vannucci</i>	<i>Compilia</i>	5	F	house woman							his husband <i>Vannucci Felice</i>		
9	<i>Daughter</i>	<i>Filomena</i>	11	F								his father <i>Vannucci Antonio</i>		
10	<i>Daughter</i>	<i>Olivia</i>	7	F								his father <i>Vannucci Antonio</i>		
11	<i>Vannucci</i>	<i>Amerigo</i>	11	M	Farmer							his father <i>Vannucci Antonio</i>		
12	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Maria</i>	14	F								his father <i>Vannucci Antonio</i>		
13	<i>son</i>	<i>Bruno</i>	1	M								his father <i>Vannucci Antonio</i>		
14	<i>Casazza</i>	<i>Beresa</i>	35	F	Farmer							his father <i>Bertolomeo Rapparsi</i>		
15	<i>son</i>	<i>Carmino</i>	11	M								his father <i>Bertolomeo Rapparsi</i>		
16	<i>Daughter</i>	<i>Renrietta</i>	7	F								his father <i>Bertolomeo Rapparsi</i>		
17	<i>Daughter</i>	<i>Silvanilla</i>	5	F								his father <i>Bertolomeo Rapparsi</i>		
18	<i>son</i>	<i>Uthone</i>	2	M								his father <i>Bertolomeo Rapparsi</i>		
19	<i>Sceri</i>	<i>Ciacomo</i>	18	M								his mother <i>Sceri Maria</i>		
20	<i>Cinradinovic</i>	<i>Anke</i>	32	F	Dradman							his mother <i>Cinradinovic Antonia</i>		

19/18/55
Pearall
Sept 1707

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 5 1907

190

156

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are you a native-born citizen of the United States, or have you been naturalized in the United States, or have you been naturalized in any other country, and if so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any of the following organizations: The United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America, The United Brotherhood of Plumbers and Pipe Fitters, The United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America, The United Brotherhood of Plumbers and Pipe Fitters, The United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America, The United Brotherhood of Plumbers and Pipe Fitters.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes himself	\$20	yes	his son Chiesa Antonio Dunbar Street 16 1/2 NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	brown		Sammy Canale
2	yes himself	\$10	yes	his family 7 St. John Ave. Campa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dark	brown		James Galliano
3	yes himself	\$5	yes	his uncle Eugenio Galliano 161 Prince Street NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	fair	"		James I. Ruffino
4																
5	yes himself	\$20	yes	his family London Street 144 (Allington) Calicut	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	fair	dark	dark		Thomas Spadeforte
6	yes himself	\$10	yes	his family London Street 144 (Allington) Calicut	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	fair	brown	brown		Thomas Spadeforte
7	yes himself	\$6	yes	his family London Street 144 (Allington) Calicut	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"		
8	yes himself	\$20	yes	his family London Street 144 (Allington) Calicut	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"		
9	yes himself	\$10	yes	his family London Street 144 (Allington) Calicut	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"		James Galliano
10	yes	\$10	yes	his family London Street 144 (Allington) Calicut	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"		
11	yes	\$10	yes	his family London Street 144 (Allington) Calicut	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	fair	"	"		
12	yes	\$10	yes	his family London Street 144 (Allington) Calicut	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	fair	"	"		
13	yes	\$10	yes	his family London Street 144 (Allington) Calicut	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	fair	"	"		
14	yes	\$10	yes	his family London Street 144 (Allington) Calicut	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	fair	"	"		
15	herself	\$10	yes	her husband Casazza Edo James Street 24 or York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	brown	brown		Pavia Rongio
16					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	brown	brown		
17					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	brown	brown		
18					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	brown	brown		
19					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	brown	brown		
20	himself	\$10	yes	his father Giacomo Ferri Carbon St 1 Greenburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	brown	brown		James Galliano
21	"	\$10	yes	Hotel Ruffino NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	gray	brown		James Galliano
22					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	gray	brown		
23					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	gray	brown		
24					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	gray	brown		
25					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	gray	brown		
26					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	gray	brown		
27					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	gray	brown		
28					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	gray	brown		
29					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	gray	brown		
30					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	gray	brown		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. of the SS König Albert, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 1907

at New York

W. C. Pearson

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Humann, Surgeon of the 11 König Albert, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

5 day of September, 1907

W. C. T. Carroll
Immigration Officer.

157

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Roma Albert sailing from Yuma 22 August, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Marcialupo	Luigi	17	✓ m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova	Carape	his mother Rosa Maria S. Colombano Genova	Cal	Stockton Cal
2	Solari	Rendetta	18	✓ f	house woman						S. Ruffino	her father Solari Antonio S. Ruffino Genova		
3	Casquinacci	Agostino	34	✓ m	laborer	yes	yes			Massa	Cichopaul	Wobody	Ill	Chicago
4	Margianni	Matteo												
5	Wife	Geny												
6	son	ditto												
7	daughter	ditto												
8	fabrizio	ditto												
9	Giorgio	Antonio												
10	son	ditto												
11	Casara	Anna												
12	Casara	Antonio												
13	Naccarezza	Angela	26	✓ f	house woman					Genova	Chiaravari	her father Rocco Giuseppe S. Colombano Genova	Cal	Stockton
14	daughter	Rosa	16	✓ f								do do do		
15	"	Adde	11	✓ f								do do do		
16	son	Colombo	3	✓ m								do do do		
17	Casara	Anna												
18	daughter	ditto												
19	Casara	Antonio	16	✓ m	student					Calamun			Citizen of	
20	daughter	Luigia	16	✓ f	house woman								do	
21	Rocca	Maria	23	✓ f				Italy	Italian South		Colombano	her father Rocco Giuseppe S. Colombano Genova	Cal	Stockton
22	Admirer	Maria	30	✓ f	house woman	yes	yes		Italian North	Genova	Genova	her brother in law Pietro Antonio Genova Genova	Cal	S. F.
23	son	Luigi	8	✓ m		no	no					do do do		
24	daughter	Stella	6	✓ f		no	no					do do do		
25	"	Gloria	3	✓ f		no	no					do do do		
26	Carena	Biagia	30	✓ f	student	yes	yes		Italian North	Genova	Genova	her father Rocco Giuseppe Genova Genova	Cal	Stockton
27	Cybiloni	Antonio	15	✓ m	student	yes	yes		Italian North	Genova	Genova	his father Giuseppe Philani Genova Genova	Cal	Stockton
28	daughter	Isabella	12	✓ f								his father Antonio Maggi Genova Genova		
29	daughter	Isabella	10	✓ f								do do do		
30	daughter	Isabella	8	✓ f								do do do		
31	daughter	Isabella	6	✓ f								do do do		
32	daughter	Isabella	4	✓ f								do do do		
33	daughter	Isabella	2	✓ f								do do do		
34	daughter	Isabella	1	✓ f								do do do		
35	daughter	Isabella	0	✓ f								do do do		
36	daughter	Isabella	0	✓ f								do do do		
37	daughter	Isabella	0	✓ f								do do do		
38	daughter	Isabella	0	✓ f								do do do		
39	daughter	Isabella	0	✓ f								do do do		
40	daughter	Isabella	0	✓ f								do do do		
41	daughter	Isabella	0	✓ f								do do do		
42	daughter	Isabella	0	✓ f								do do do		
43	daughter	Isabella	0	✓ f								do do do		
44	daughter	Isabella	0	✓ f								do do do		
45	daughter	Isabella	0	✓ f								do do do		
46	daughter	Isabella	0	✓ f								do do do		
47	daughter	Isabella	0	✓ f								do do do		
48	daughter	Isabella	0	✓ f								do do do		
49	daughter	Isabella	0	✓ f								do do do		
50	daughter	Isabella	0	✓ f								do do do		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 5 1907

158

190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, ministry, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend (and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Ever in prison, or elsewhere, or under sentence of any court, for any crime or misdemeanor, or for any violation of the laws of the United States?</small>	20 <small>Whether a Polygamist.</small>	21 <small>Whether an Anarchist.</small>	22 <small>Whether claiming by reason of any marriage, or other relationship, to be entitled to citizenship in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.			26 Color of—		27 Complexion.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
												Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.			City or Town.	
1	yes	her mother	\$20	never	her sister Maria Cella U.S. R. Stockton Cal	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown			Genova	Carasco		
2	"	her father	\$20	never	U.S. R. Stockton Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	gray			"	Thapra		
3	never	himself	\$20	never	Friend Abby Barsanti 1116 Broadway N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown			Luna	Ortopasta		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13	yes	her husband	\$44	1907	her husband "Anoregga" names Hector Marconi 233 1/2 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	dark brown			Genova	Neobombino		
14	"	her father	\$25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		
17																				
18																				
19	red	States of America	\$20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
20																				
21	yes	himself	\$40	1907	her brother in law "Anoregga" names 233-249 Columbia St Stockton Calif	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dark brown			Genova	Stolombano		
22	yes	himself	\$40	"	her husband Cirillo Anoregga 264 Market St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	dark brown			Genova	St. E		
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		
26	yes	himself	\$45	1897	her family fullerton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		
27	yes	himself	\$40	"	his uncle Sabatino Gheloni 340 Avenue C New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dark brown			Genova	Carayoch		
28	yes	himself	\$40	"	her husband Gheloni Sabatino 340 Avenue C New York	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	dark brown			Genova	Carayoch		
29																				
30	yes	himself	\$40	"	his cousin "Anoregga" names Clinton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	dark gray			Genova	Carayoch		
	yes	mother	"	"	With mother 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. of the SS. König Albert, from Lyons, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September

1907.

NEW YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

36

I, Dr. H. H. Himmann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such alien.

159

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 1st day of September, 1907, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

9-5-07

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KONIG ALBERT**

sailing from **Naples**, **August 20**, 190**7**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Stefano	South	40	M	Married	Wine			Italy					
2	Stefano	South	40	M	Married	Wine			Italy					
3	Stefano	South	40	M	Married	Wine			Italy					
4	Stefano	South	40	M	Married	Wine			Italy					
5	Stefano	South	40	M	Married	Wine			Italy					
6	Stefano	South	40	M	Married	Wine			Italy					
7	Stefano	South	40	M	Married	Wine			Italy					
8	Stefano	South	40	M	Married	Wine			Italy					
9	Stefano	South	40	M	Married	Wine			Italy					
10	Stefano	South	40	M	Married	Wine			Italy					
11	Stefano	South	40	M	Married	Wine			Italy					
12	Stefano	South	40	M	Married	Wine			Italy					
13	Stefano	South	40	M	Married	Wine			Italy					
14	Stefano	South	40	M	Married	Wine			Italy					
15	Stefano	South	40	M	Married	Wine			Italy					
16	Stefano	South	40	M	Married	Wine			Italy					
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. L. Linn of the 11 KONIG ALBERT, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of September, 1901
at NEW YORK
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. J. Heilmann, Surgeon of the City of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of September 1907

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

54

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20th list
1888/1897

S. S. KONIG ALBERT

sailing from Naples, August, 28th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

666/687

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

162

No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	40 yrs 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel			good		1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
2	"	"	60 " 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
3	"	"	32 " 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
4	"	"	40 " 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
5	"	"	20 " 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
6	"	"	10 " 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
7	"	"	10 " 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
8	"	"	10 " 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
9	"	"	10 " 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
10	"	"	10 " 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
11	yes	brother	12 yrs 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
12	no	self	14 yrs 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
13	"	"	14 yrs 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
14	"	"	20 yrs 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
15	"	"	20 yrs 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
16	"	"	14 yrs 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
17	"	"	20 yrs 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
18	"	"	20 yrs 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
19	no	self	20 yrs 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
20	"	"	16 yrs 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
21	"	"	10 yrs 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
22	"	"	10 yrs 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
23	"	"	10 yrs 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
24	"	"	10 yrs 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
25	"	"	10 yrs 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
26	"	"	10 yrs 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel					1	4	dark	gray brown			Belgium	Antwerp
27	"	"	10 yrs 9-10-13	Pittsburg, Mo	Friend Charles Schickel												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Hym, of the SS. Hym, from Nepean, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September

1907

at

W. C. Peersall

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Hermann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 5 day of September, 190

at NEW YORK

A. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KONIG ALBERT** sailing from **Naples**, **August**, **1907**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
2	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
3	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
4	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
5	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
6	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
7	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
8	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
9	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
10	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
11	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
12	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
13	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
14	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
15	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
16	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
17	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
18	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
19	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
20	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
21	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
22	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
23	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
24	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
25	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
26	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
27	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
28	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
29	Lucia					Italy		Naples		
30	Lucia					Italy		Naples		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

SEP 5 1907

1907 *L.P.W.*

164

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no self	18 mos	cousin <i>Edoardo</i> <i>San Jose</i>	no	no	5 1	dark grey hair at mouth		<i>San Jose</i>			
2	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 1	dark brown hair at eye line		"			
3	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 8	black hair at forehead		"			
4	"	18 mo	cousin <i>Edoardo</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 1	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
5	"	18 mo	cousin <i>Edoardo</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 1	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
6	"	18 mo	cousin <i>Edoardo</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 2	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
7	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	4 9	black hair		"			
8	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 1	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
9	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 1	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
10	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 2	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
11	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 2	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
12	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 2	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
13	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 2	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
14	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 2	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
15	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 2	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
16	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 6	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
17	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 2	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
18	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 1	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
19	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 1	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
20	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 3	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
21	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 3	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
22	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 2	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
23	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 2	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
24	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 2	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
25	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 2	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
26	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 2	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
27	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 2	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
28	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 2	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
29	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 2	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			
30	"	18 mo	brother <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>San Jose</i>	"	"	5 2	black hair		<i>San Jose</i>			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. of the MONTE ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

NEW-YORK

5 day of September

1907

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Heumann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Bremen, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September

190

at

NEW YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

23rd 1908 S. S. KONIG ALBERT sailing from Naples, August 23rd 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SEP 5 1907

190

166

No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
														Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	12	no	bro. in law Rocco Francesco 924 18 St. St. Charles Pa. 110 110 110 good 110					5 6	dark brown			officina	Pisano
2	"	"	12	"	consin Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 3	"	"	scar at forehead	"	Gallardo
3	"	"	18	yes 9m 906	consin Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 2	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	12	yes 9m 906	consin Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 3	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
5	"	"	20	yes 9m 904	consin Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 5	"	"		"	Lipari
6	"	"	15	yes 9m 904	consin Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 2	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	15	yes 9m 904	consin Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 3	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	40	no	bro. in law Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 5	"	"		Costanza	S. Luis
9	no	"	20	yes 9m 904	consin Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 3	"	"	scar at forehead	Pignolo	Genova
10	"	"	14	no	consin Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 1	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	14	"	consin Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 3	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	20	"	bro. in law Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	15	"	bro. in law Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					4 11	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	20	yes 9m 904	consin Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 2	"	"	scar right eye	"	"
15	"	"	20	no	consin Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5	"	"		"	"
16	no	"	20	yes 9m 904	consin Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 5	"	"	scar at chin	"	Bielle
17	"	"	20	yes 9m 904	consin Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 4	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	"	"	bro. in law Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 3	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	"	"	bro. in law Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 2	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	20	yes 9m 904	consin Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 4	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	18	no	consin Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 5	"	"		Christoforo	"
22	"	"	18	"	consin Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 5	"	"	scar at cheek	"	"
23	"	"	18	"	consin Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 4	"	"	scar at neck	"	"
24	"	"	18	"	consin Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 5	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	18	"	bro. in law Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 4	"	"		"	"
26	"	"	18	"	bro. in law Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 3	"	"		"	"
27	"	"	18	"	bro. in law Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 3	"	"		"	"
28	"	"	18	"	bro. in law Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 3	"	"		"	"
29	"	"	18	"	bro. in law Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 6	"	"		"	"
30	"	"	18	"	bro. in law Rocco Francesco 1175 1st St. St. Charles Pa.					5 6	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J., of the U.S.S. J. J., from Nepes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September

1907

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Klemm, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of September, 1907

at W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KONIG ALBERT

sailing from

Naples, August

1907

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Wm Alexander Inspector

23

8

List 27

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

190

168

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

1 day of September, 1907.

at

NEW YORK

W. C. P. S. S. S.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Heumann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of September, 1900
at NEW-YORK
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

169

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

26th Nov 1907 S. S. KONIG ALBERT sailing from Naples, August 28th 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** **SEP 5 1907**

190

170

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1		his husband	no		husband Domenico D'Agostino	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark grey	sky		Courtoe Pans Canio
2		yes	2	4	29 Saratoga Ave						5	4	fair	light		
3		"	2	4	Mechanicsville						5	2 1/2				
4		"	2	4	"						5					
5		"	2	4	"						5					
6		"	2	4	"						4	1				
7		no self	16	1	uncle Giovanni Pirella						5	5	dark	brown		
8		"	no	yes	brother Antonio Pirella						5	4	"	grey, brown		
9		"	30	no	cousin Michel Pirella						5	4	"	"	scar at temple	
10		"	20	4	brother Antonio Pirella						5	5	"	"		
11		no father	2	1	Brother Pirella						5	3	"	"		
12		"	10	no	uncle Pirella						4	10	dark	brown		
13		"	"	"	"						5	"	"	"		
14		"	"	"	"						4	4	"	"		
15		no self	100	no	brother Antonio						5	1	dark	grey brown		
16		no	"	"	141 Thompson St.						5	"	"	"		
17		"	"	"	"						5	2	"	"		
18		"	"	"	"						4	10	"	"		
19		"	"	"	"						4	8	"	"		
20		"	"	"	"						2	7	"	"		
21		no self	17	no	brother Antonio						5	3	dark	black brown		
22		"	20	"	uncle Antonio Pirella						5	3	"	brown		
23		"	17	"	brother Antonio Pirella						5	3	"	"	scar at forehead	
24		"	16	"	brother Antonio Pirella						5	1	"	"		
25		"	40	"	brother Antonio Pirella						4	9	"	"		
26		"	17	"	uncle Antonio Pirella						4	11	"	"	scar at forehead	
27		"	14	"	brother Antonio Pirella						5	5	"	brown	shy, scar left eye	
28		"	10	"	uncle Antonio Pirella						5	11	"	brown	under forehead	
29		no	17	"	brother Antonio Pirella						5	3	"	black	brown	
30		"	17	"	brother Antonio Pirella						5	4	"	brown	black	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September

1907

at

NEW YORK

W. C. J. J.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give mine and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Humann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Bremen, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

5 day of September 1907

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15th July
12/8/1907 S. S. **KOMO ALBERT** sailing from **Naples**, August 23rd, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Alien to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
2	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
3	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
4	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
5	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
6	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
7	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
8	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
9	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
10	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
11	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
12	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
13	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
14	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
15	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
16	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
17	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
18	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
19	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
20	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
21	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
22	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
23	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
24	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
25	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
26	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
27	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
28	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
29	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco
30	Barone	25	M	Student		Italian		Naples		San Francisco

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1907

190

172

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Mark of Identification.	Mark of Identification.	Mark of Identification.	Mark of Identification.	
1	no	self	no	no	relative Alice Donaghy			good		5 1	dark brown grey	at forehead	at forehead	at forehead	at forehead	at forehead	at forehead
2	"	"	no	no	with her husband					4 7	"	brown	"	"	"	"	
3	"	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe					5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe					5 2	"	black	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe					4 7	"	brown	"	"	"	"	
6	"	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe					5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	"	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe					5 2	"	grey	"	"	"	"	
8	"	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe					5	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	"	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe					5 1	"	sky	"	"	"	"	
10	"	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe					4 8	"	grey	"	"	"	"	
11	no	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe					5 1	"	black	at right cheek	at right cheek	at right cheek	at right cheek	
12	"	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe					5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	"	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe					5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	yes	brother Giuseppe	no	no	brother Giuseppe					5 3	dark black	at forehead	at forehead	at forehead	at forehead	at forehead	
15	no	self	no	no	brother Giuseppe					5 5	"	brown	"	"	"	"	
16	"	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe					5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	"	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe					5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	"	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe					5 8	"	black	at right cheek	at right cheek	at right cheek	at right cheek	
19	"	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe					5 5	"	grey	at right cheek	at right cheek	at right cheek	at right cheek	
20	no	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe					5 1	"	black	at forehead	at forehead	at forehead	at forehead	
21	"	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe						"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	yes	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe					5 3	dark brown grey	at left cheek	at left cheek	at left cheek	at left cheek	at left cheek	
23	"	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe					5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	"	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe						"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	no	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe					5 5	dark brown	at forehead	at forehead	at forehead	at forehead	at forehead	
26	yes	brother Giuseppe	no	no	brother Giuseppe					3 1	"	grey	at right cheek	at right cheek	at right cheek	at right cheek	
27	"	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe					5 1	"	brown	"	"	"	"	
28	"	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe						"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	"	"	no	no	brother Giuseppe						"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	no	husband	no	no	brother Giuseppe					5 3	dark brown	"	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Ryan, of the ROMA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Ryan
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September

1907

at

New York

W. P. Pearson

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Hermann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the municipality, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of September, 1907
at NEW YORK

W. C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8/12/1907 S. S. *Long Albert* sailing from *Chapel*, *August*, *1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Clifford</i>	<i>Paul</i>		<i>Male</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>U.S. Citizen</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>City</i>		<i>New York</i>	
2								<i>U.S. Citizen</i>		<i>549 1/2 W 125 St</i>	<i>April 29 1917</i>			
3								<i>U.S. Citizen</i>						
4	<i>Clifford</i>	<i>Paul</i>		<i>Male</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>U.S. Citizen</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>City</i>		<i>New York</i>	
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

174

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

SEP 5 1907

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by day labor, or by any other person, or by any corporation, or by any company, or by any other means.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by day labor, or by any other person, or by any corporation, or by any company, or by any other means.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1						110	114	110	110	good	110					
2						*	*	*	*	*	*					
3						*	*	*	*	*	*					
4						*	*	*	*	*	*					
5						*	*	*	*	*	*					
6						*	*	*	*	*	*					
7						*	*	*	*	*	*					
8						*	*	*	*	*	*					
9						*	*	*	*	*	*					
10						*	*	*	*	*	*					
11						*	*	*	*	*	*					
12						*	*	*	*	*	*					
13						*	*	*	*	*	*					
14						*	*	*	*	*	*					
15						*	*	*	*	*	*					
16						*	*	*	*	*	*					
17						*	*	*	*	*	*					
18						*	*	*	*	*	*					
19						*	*	*	*	*	*					
20						*	*	*	*	*	*					
21						*	*	*	*	*	*					
22						*	*	*	*	*	*					
23						*	*	*	*	*	*					
24						*	*	*	*	*	*					
25						*	*	*	*	*	*					
26						*	*	*	*	*	*					
27						*	*	*	*	*	*					
28						*	*	*	*	*	*					
29						*	*	*	*	*	*					
30						*	*	*	*	*	*					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. of the KONIG ALBERT, from Nepesin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September

1907

at

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer-polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Latin language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Y. Klemm, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

5 day of September, 1907

U. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *ALBERT* sailing from *Naples*, August 22, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Alien to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
1	<i>Alfonso Sant'Antonio</i>									<i>Bar. Bradbrook</i>
2	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
3	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
4	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
5	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
6	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
7	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
8	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
9	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
10	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
11	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
12	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
13	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
14	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
15	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
16	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
17	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
18	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
19	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
20	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
21	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
22	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
23	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
24	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
25	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
26	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
27	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
28	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
29	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									
30	<i>Antonio Sant'Antonio</i>									

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1907

190

176

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1		self			husband named George	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	dark brown		Exata, Estreno		
2					Bradbrook place									" "		
3					Bradbrook place									" "		
4					"									" "		
5					"									" "		
6			40 no		husband named George						5 5	dark brown		" Pignatara		
7		husband	no yes 1905		husband named George						4 11	dark brown sky		Campos, Chiapas		
8					husband named George									" "		
9			20 yes 1905		husband named George						5 6	dark brown grey		" Corvillo		
10			40 no		husband named George						5 7	dark brown		" Corvillo		
11					husband named George						5 11	dark brown		" "		
12			20 no		husband named George						5 2	dark brown		" Corvillo		
13			20 no		husband named George						5 7	dark brown		" "		
14					husband named George						5 11	dark brown sky		" Chiapas		
15					husband named George									" "		
16			20 no		husband named George						5 3	dark black		" Corvillo		
17			20 no		husband named George						5 3	dark black		" "		
18			20 no		husband named George						5 3	dark brown		" "		
19			12 yes 1906		husband named George						5 6	dark brown		" "		
20			12 yes 1906		husband named George						5 6	dark brown		" "		
21		brother	40 no		husband named George						5 3	dark brown		" Corvillo		
22		self	20 no		husband named George						5 3	dark brown		" "		
23			40 no		husband named George						5 10	dark black		" Corvillo		
24		brother	40 no		husband named George						5 11	dark brown		" "		
25			40 no		husband named George						5 3	dark brown		" "		
26		self	20 no		husband named George						5 3	dark brown		" "		
27		self	20 no		husband named George						5 7	dark brown		" "		
28		husband	40 no		husband named George						4 11	dark brown		" "		
29		self	20 no		husband named George						5 3	dark brown		" "		
30			40 no		husband named George						5 3	dark brown		" "		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. of the **KONIG ALBERT**, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

5 day of September, 1907

H. P. Pearson

Immigration Officer.

H. J. J. J.
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Klemm, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of September, 1907
at NEW YORK

U. C. Pousall
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KONIG ALBERT**

sailing from **Naples, August**, 190**7**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1907

190

178

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any disability or incapacity to take the oath of citizenship.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 4	fair skin	Italy			
2		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 3	dark gray	"			
3		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						4 4	dark	Italy			
4		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 3	"	"			
5		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5	"	"			
6		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 2	"	"			
7		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						4 4	"	"			
8		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 3	dark brown	"			
9		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 5	dark skin	"			
10		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 3	"	"			
11		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 4	dark brown	"			
12		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 3	"	"			
13		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 4	"	"			
14		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 3	"	"			
15		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 1	"	"			
16		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 4	dark brown	"			
17		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 5	"	"			
18		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 5	"	"			
19		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 5	"	"			
20		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 5	"	"			
21		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 5	"	"			
22		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 5	"	"			
23		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 1	"	"			
24		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 1	"	"			
25		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 3	dark brown	"			
26		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 3	dark brown	"			
27		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 5	fair brown	"			
28		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York						5 1	"	"			
29		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York								"			
30		self	no		born in Washington D.C. No. 10 St. N. York								"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Meyer, of the **KONIG ALBERT**, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
NEW-YORK

day of September, 1907,

H. Meyer
Commanding Officer.

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

XI XI XI

I, Dr. F. Klemm, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1907.
 at NEW YORK
W. C. Ransall
 Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KONIG ALBERT

sailing from *Naples*, August

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single or Married.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>US Born</i>										
2	<i>US Born</i>										
3	<i>US Born</i>										
4	<i>US Born</i>										
5	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
6	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
7	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
8	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
9	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
10	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
11	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
12	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
13	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
14	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
15	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
16	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
17	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
18	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
19	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
20	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
21	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
22	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
23	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
24	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
25	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
26	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
27	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
28	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
29	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										
30	<i>Italy Italian Italy</i>										

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1907

1907 3rd

180

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
2	Med	father	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
3	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
4	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
5	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
6	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
7	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
8	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
9	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
10	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
11	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
12	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
13	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
14	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
15	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
16	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
17	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
18	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
19	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
20	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
21	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
22	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
23	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
24	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
25	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
26	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
27	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
28	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
29	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				
30	Med	husband	1885	husband	1885	No	5	2	dark brown	no teeth lost	Italy	Provision furnished by apt				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. E. Pearsall, of the **KONIG ALBERT**, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. E. Pearsall
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 1907,

NEW-YORK

at

W. E. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Heilmann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Bremen do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

1 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KONIG ALBERT** sailing from Naples, August 23rd, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Laurea	Antonio	30	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Canada
2	Laurea	Antonio	28	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Philadelphia
3	Laurea	Antonio	26	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	New Boston
4	Laurea	Antonio	24	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	
5	Laurea	Antonio	22	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	
6	Laurea	Antonio	20	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Brooklyn
7	Laurea	Antonio	18	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Canada
8	Laurea	Antonio	16	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	
9	Laurea	Antonio	14	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Brooklyn
10	Laurea	Antonio	12	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Brooklyn
11	Laurea	Antonio	10	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Brooklyn
12	Laurea	Antonio	8	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Brooklyn
13	Laurea	Antonio	6	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Brooklyn
14	Laurea	Antonio	4	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Brooklyn
15	Laurea	Antonio	2	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Brooklyn
16	Laurea	Antonio	1	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Brooklyn
17	Laurea	Antonio	1	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Brooklyn
18	Laurea	Antonio	1	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Brooklyn
19	Laurea	Antonio	1	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Brooklyn
20	Laurea	Antonio	1	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Brooklyn
21	Laurea	Antonio	1	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Brooklyn
22	Laurea	Antonio	1	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Brooklyn
23	Laurea	Antonio	1	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Brooklyn
24	Laurea	Antonio	1	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Brooklyn
25	Laurea	Antonio	1	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Brooklyn
26	Laurea	Antonio	1	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Brooklyn
27	Laurea	Antonio	1	M				Italian		Italy, Naples	Wife, Maria Laureana	Brooklyn
28												
29												
30												

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

190

182

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height, Feet, inches.		Color of— Hair, Eyes.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.									
				(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)				Yes No. Year or period of years. Where?																									
1		yes	self	10	yes	2000	1000	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	black	brown			Campobasso	Montebello								
2		"	"	10	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	brown			Chieti	Guardia									
3		"	"	10	no	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	2	"	"			Prato	Campobasso									
4		"	"	10	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	2	"	black	gray			"	"								
5		"	"	10	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	3	"	brown			"	"									
6		"	"	10	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	"	"			Campobasso	Colletta									
7		"	"	10	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	"			"	Montebello									
8		yes	"	10	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	black	brown			"	"								
9		"	"	10	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	brown			Campobasso	Colletta									
10		"	"	10	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	"	black	gray			"	"								
11		"	"	12	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"			"	Montebello									
12		"	brother	10	no	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	brown			Campobasso	Colletta									
13		"	self	10	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"			"	"									
14		"	"	10	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	2	"	black	gray			Campobasso	Colletta								
15		"	"	10	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	brown			"	"									
16		"	"	10	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	"			"	"									
17		"	"	10	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	3	"	"			"	"									
18		"	"	10	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	"	"			"	"									
19		"	"	13	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	black	black	black	black	black	black								
20		"	"	20	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	"	brown	black	black	black	black	black								
21		"	"	10	no	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	"	"			Campobasso	Colletta									
22		"	"	10	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	"	"			"	"									
23		"	"	10	no	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	"	"			"	"									
24		"	cousin	12	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	"	"			Chieti	Colletta									
25		"	"	12	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	"	"			"	"									
26		no	self	10	no	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	"	"			Campobasso	Colletta									
27		"	"	10	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	black	brown			"	"								
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Heinrich, of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
NEW-YORK

5 day of September, 1907

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

Heinrich
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. F. Humann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

1 day of September, 1907

at NEW-YORK

U. S. Consul

Immigration Officer.

183

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10th Oct 1907 S. S. KONIG ALBERT sailing from Naples, August 23rd 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

184

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** *Sep 5 07* *4 50 PM* *1907*, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by his own money, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark brown	no	San Marino, Italy	
2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark brown	no	San Marino, Italy	
3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark brown	no	San Marino, Italy	
4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	gray brown	no	San Marino, Italy	
5	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	brown	no	San Marino, Italy	
6	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	gray brown	no	San Marino, Italy	
7	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	black	no	San Marino, Italy	
8	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	brown	no	San Marino, Italy	
9	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	black	no	San Marino, Italy	
10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 8	brown	no	San Marino, Italy	
11	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 11	black brown	no	San Marino, Italy	
12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	black	no	San Marino, Italy	
13	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	brown	no	San Marino, Italy	
14	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 10	black	no	San Marino, Italy	
15	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	black	no	San Marino, Italy	
16	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	black brown	no	San Marino, Italy	
17	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	brown	no	San Marino, Italy	
18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	black	no	San Marino, Italy	
19	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	gray brown	no	San Marino, Italy	
20	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	4 10	brown gray	no	San Marino, Italy	
21	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	black brown	no	San Marino, Italy	
22	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 9	black	no	San Marino, Italy	
23	no	nephew	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark brown	no	San Marino, Italy	
24	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	gray brown	no	San Marino, Italy	
25	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brown	no	San Marino, Italy	
26	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	black	no	San Marino, Italy	
27	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	black	no	San Marino, Italy	
28	no	nephew	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	black	no	San Marino, Italy	
29	no	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	brown	no	San Marino, Italy	
30	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	black	no	San Marino, Italy	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. L. Lugen of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Pearsall
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September

1907

NEW-YORK

at

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Y. Kimmann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 1907

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

185

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes; and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KONIG ALBERT** sailing from *Naples*, *August*, *23*, 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex, Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
2	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
3	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
4	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
5	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
6	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
7	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
8	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
9	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
10	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
11	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
12	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
13	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
14	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
15	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
16	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
17	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
18	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
19	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
20	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
21	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
22	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
23	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
24	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
25	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
26	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
27	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
28	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
29	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
30	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SLP 5 1907

, 190

186

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	330	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
2	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	330	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
3	yes	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
4	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
5	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
6	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
7	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
8	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
9	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
10	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
11	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
12	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
13	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
14	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
15	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
16	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
17	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
18	yes	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
19	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
20	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
21	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
22	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
23	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
24	yes	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
25	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
26	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
27	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
28	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
29	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	
30	yes	self	no	no	brother-in-law, Chicago, Ill.	325	no	no	no	5	dark brown			Canada	Parkman	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joeyen, of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

W. C. Pearsall
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. F. Hermann, Surgeon of the **KONIG ALBERT**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had ~~fourteen~~ *years*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the university*
H. Heiselberg and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

NEW-YORK

at

day of

September

190*7*

M. H. Russell
Immigration Officer.

187

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KONIG ALBERT**

sailing from **Naples, August 23rd**, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name. Given Name.	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male or Female	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1907

190

188

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 1"	dark brown		Philippines		
2											5' 1"					
3					Waterbury, Vt.											
4																
5	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 1"	dark brown				
6											5' 11"	fair				
7																
8											5' 3"	dark brown		Trinidad, Guyana		
9											5' 0"	black brown		Trinidad		
10	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	brown		Trinidad, Guyana		
11	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"		Scar at forehead			
12	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"					
13	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 1"			Child of Trinidad		
14	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	dark skin		Trinidad		
15											5' 2"					
16											5' 2"	gray				
17	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	brown		Trinidad, Guyana		
18																
19	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	dark brown	Scar at forehead			
20	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	black brown		Trinidad		
21	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	brown				
22	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	black brown				
23	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	brown				
24	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5'	black brown				
25	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2"	brown				
26	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	black brown				
27	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	brown				
28	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"					
29	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no						
30	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 8"	dark black brown				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jo. J. J. J. of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

at

W. J. J. J.

5 day of September

190

W. J. J. J.
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination; if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Klemm, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, of Bremen, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Heidelberg and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this

NEW-YORK

5 day of September

1907

J. J. Klemm

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16th list
1918/1907

S. S. **KONIG ALBERT**

sailing from *Naples*, August 23rd, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	<i>immigrants</i>									
2	<i>immigrants</i>									
3	<i>immigrants</i>									
4	<i>immigrants</i>									
5	<i>immigrants</i>									
6	<i>immigrants</i>									
7	<i>immigrants</i>									
8	<i>immigrants</i>									
9	<i>immigrants</i>									
10	<i>immigrants</i>									
11	<i>immigrants</i>									
12	<i>immigrants</i>									
13	<i>immigrants</i>									
14	<i>immigrants</i>									
15	<i>immigrants</i>									
16	<i>immigrants</i>									
17	<i>immigrants</i>									
18	<i>immigrants</i>									
19	<i>immigrants</i>									
20	<i>immigrants</i>									
21	<i>immigrants</i>									
22	<i>immigrants</i>									
23	<i>immigrants</i>									
24	<i>immigrants</i>									
25	<i>immigrants</i>									
26	<i>immigrants</i>									
27	<i>immigrants</i>									
28	<i>immigrants</i>									
29	<i>immigrants</i>									
30										

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1907

190

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	✓	brother	20	no	husband, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 2	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
2	✓		20	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 4	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
3	✓		20	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 3	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
4	✓	brother	10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 3	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
5	✓	self	10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 1	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
6	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 3	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
7	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 3	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
8	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 3	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
9	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 3	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
10	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 4	gray brown		Italy, Trieste			
11	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 3	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
12	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 3	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
13	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 3	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
14	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 3	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
15	✓	brother	10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 3	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
16	✓	self	10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 2	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
17	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 3	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
18	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 3	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
19	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 3	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
20	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 3	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
21	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 5	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
22	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 3	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
23	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 3	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
24	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 5	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
25	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 1	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
26	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 8	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
27	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 6	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
28	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 6	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
29	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 5	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			
30	✓		10	no	brother, Maria, Giuseppe, No. 100, 100, 100					5 5	dark brown		Italy, Trieste			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Y. J. J. J. of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy; or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September

1907

at

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

Commanding Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Himmann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this
NEW-YORK

5 day of September, 1907

F. Himmann

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

13-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15th Feb 1907 S. S. **HONIG ALBERT** sailing from Naples, August 23rd, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State City or Town
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Alfonso	24	M			Italian		Naples		
2	Am	1	M							
3	Casella	20	M			Italian		Naples		
4	Laugh	20	M			Italian		Naples		
5	Donnacone	20	M			Italian		Naples		
6	Montepaoli	20	M			Italian		Naples		
7	Albino	20	M			Italian		Naples		
8	Di Giorno	20	M			Italian		Naples		
9	Pararo	20	M			Italian		Naples		
10	Cherriaco	20	M			Italian		Naples		
11	Julianino	27	M			Italian		Naples		
12	Truzian	28	M			Italian		Naples		
13	Barro	17	M			Italian		Naples		
14	Colotto	21	M			Italian		Naples		
15	Carro	21	M			Italian		Naples		
16	Bare	18	M			Italian		Naples		
17	Aprate	30	M			Italian		Naples		
18	Wife	28	F			Italian		Naples		
19	Di Taleo	26	M			Italian		Naples		
20	Gabriele	31	M			Italian		Naples		
21	Pantaniello	42	M			Italian		Naples		
22	Am	15	M			Italian		Naples		
23	Di Taleo	31	M			Italian		Naples		
24	Lucchini	21	M			Italian		Naples		
25	Pea	20	M			Italian		Naples		
26	Fiorletta	23	M			Italian		Naples		
27	La Vecchia	40	M			Italian		Naples		
28	Crillili	17	M			Italian		Naples		
29	Costanzanti	20	M			Italian		Naples		

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SEP 5 1907

190

192

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.										
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	no	self	10	no	husband Celestino Francisco de la Cruz			5 3	dark brown sky	Campobasso
2	"	"	"	"	118 Old Elm St. Cambridge			"	"	"
3	"	"	200	no	brother Luciano Perugini			5 4	dark brown sky	Campobasso
4	"	"	2	no	brother Henry City			5 4	dark brown sky	Campobasso
5	"	"	10	yes	brother Antonio			5 8	dark brown	Campobasso
6	"	"	10	no	brother Antonio			5 8	dark brown	Campobasso
7	yes	step son	12	yes	brother Antonio			5 3	dark brown	Campobasso
8	no	self	12	no	brother Antonio			5 5	dark brown	Campobasso
9	no	self	12	no	brother Antonio			5 5	dark brown	Campobasso
10	"	"	12	no	brother Antonio			5 4	dark brown	Campobasso
11	no	"	16	no	brother Antonio			5 4	dark brown	Campobasso
12	yes	brother	12	no	brother Antonio			5 5	dark brown	Campobasso
13	no	self	12	no	brother Antonio			5 3	dark brown	Campobasso
14	"	"	12	no	brother Antonio			5 4	dark brown	Campobasso
15	"	"	12	no	brother Antonio			5 4	dark brown	Campobasso
16	"	"	12	no	brother Antonio			5 4	dark brown	Campobasso
17	"	"	12	no	brother Antonio			5 5	dark brown	Campobasso
18	"	"	12	no	brother Antonio			5 1	dark brown	Campobasso
19	"	"	12	no	brother Antonio			5 2	dark brown	Campobasso
20	"	"	12	no	brother Antonio			5 4	dark brown	Campobasso
21	"	"	12	no	brother Antonio			5 5	dark brown	Campobasso
22	"	"	12	no	brother Antonio			5 6	dark brown	Campobasso
23	"	"	12	no	brother Antonio			5 9	dark brown	Campobasso
24	"	uncle	12	no	brother Antonio			5 3	dark brown	Campobasso
25	no	self	12	no	brother Antonio			5 1	dark brown	Campobasso
26	"	"	12	no	brother Antonio			5 1	dark brown	Campobasso
27	"	"	12	no	brother Antonio			5 4	dark brown	Campobasso
28	yes	uncle	12	no	brother Antonio			5 2	dark brown	Campobasso
29	"	brother	12	no	brother Antonio			5 3	dark brown	Campobasso
30	"	"	12	no	brother Antonio			5 3	dark brown	Campobasso

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

NEW-YORK

5 day of September

1907

at

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

H. J. J. J.
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. F. Klumpp, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Bremen, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

5 day of September, 1907

W. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14th list
25/8/1907 S. S. KONIG ALBERT sailing from Naples, August 23rd, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Amabile	40	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
2	Amabile	37	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
3	Amabile	42	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
4	Amabile	33	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
5	Amabile	20	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
6	Amabile	18	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
7	Amabile	16	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
8	Amabile	14	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
9	Amabile	12	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
10	Amabile	10	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
11	Amabile	8	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
12	Amabile	6	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
13	Amabile	4	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
14	Amabile	2	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
15	Amabile	1	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
16	Amabile	1	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
17	Amabile	1	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
18	Amabile	1	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
19	Amabile	1	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
20	Amabile	1	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
21	Amabile	1	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
22	Amabile	1	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
23	Amabile	1	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
24	Amabile	1	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
25	Amabile	1	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
26	Amabile	1	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
27	Amabile	1	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
28	Amabile	1	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
29	Amabile	1	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville
30	Amabile	1	M	Immigrant	yes	Italian	South	Agosta del Benigno	Agosta del Benigno	Col. Louisville

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1907

190

194

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Mark of Identification.	Mark of Identification.	Mark of Identification.	Mark of Identification.	
1	no	self	40	yes	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brown	Italy	Reggio Emilia
2	no	self	60	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	black	grey	Italy	Reggio Emilia
3	yes	husband	10	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
4	no	self	18	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
5	no	self	18	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
6	no	self	18	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
7	no	self	18	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
8	no	self	18	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
9	yes	husband	10	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
10	no	self	18	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
11	no	self	18	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
12	no	self	10	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	skin	Italy	Reggio Emilia
13	no	self	10	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
14	no	self	10	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
15	no	self	10	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
16	no	self	18	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
17	no	self	40	yes	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
18	no	self	18	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
19	no	self	40	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
20	no	self	10	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
21	no	self	10	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
22	no	self	10	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
23	yes	husband	10	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
24	no	self	40	yes	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
25	no	self	40	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
26	no	self	10	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
27	no	self	10	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
28	no	self	18	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
29	no	self	18	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia
30	no	self	18	no	Italy	husband	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	black	black	Italy	Reggio Emilia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

NEW-YORK

at

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

H. J. J. J.
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Doing to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Heilmann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 1907

at NEW-YORK

W. H. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13th Oct 1907 S. S. KONIG ALBERT sailing from Naples, August 22nd, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	99638/781	135	M	Single	2-88-772	6/11/11	Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN C.O. letter 7-17-02 (2/23960 R/V) Admitted 7-17-02 As an alien for permanent residence	As an alien for permanent residence	Coast of Italy
2					2-178713						
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1907

190

196

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	self	no	no		husband Spino Brumengold No St. St. No good				5 2	dark blond sky		Girgenti Palermo
2	"	"	no		145 Hamilton St.							" "
3	"	"	no		Bridgeport Conn.							" "
4	"	"	12/10		bro. in law Ignazio Pappa				5 1	dark brown		" "
5	no	"	no		143 Effingham St. No. 1011 St. St.				5 2	"		Baltimore Presd
6	"	"	no		143 Effingham St. Jersey City				5 10	"		" "
7	"	"	no		143 Effingham St. Baltimore				5 3	" black brown pink marked		" "
8	"	"	no		143 Effingham St. Chicago Ill.				5 2	" brown grey		Trapani Palermo
9	yes	"	no		bro. Rosario				5	" black brown scar right eye brow		" "
10	"	"	no		uncle Giovanni Gargallo				5	" brown		Baltimore Presd
11	"	"	no		1159 E. 5th St. Los Angeles Cal.				5	"		" "
12	"	"	no		bro. Giuseppe				5	"		" "
13	"	"	no		15 Miller Ave. Chicago Ill.				4 11	"		" "
14	self	no	no		husband Giuseppe Spadaro				5 1	"		" "
15	self	no	no		bro. in law Tito Spadaro				5 2	"		" "
16	self	no	no		143 Effingham St. Chicago				5 8	"		" "
17	self	no	no		bro. in law Vincenzo Pappa				5 9	"		" "
18	self	no	no		bro. Salvatore				5 8	" black brown scar at forehead		Girgenti Palermo
19	self	no	no		bro. in law Giuseppe Spadaro				4 8	" brown mole near right eye		Bangor Maine
20	self	no	no		uncle Salvatore Spadaro				5 4	" black sky scar at chin		Baltimore Presd
21	self	no	no		bro. in law Salvatore Spadaro				5 4	" brown at nose		Orange Virginia
22	self	no	no		bro. in law Salvatore Spadaro				5 5	" black brown		Chicago Presd
23	self	no	no		bro. in law Salvatore Spadaro				5 4	" brown		Orange Presd
24	self	no	no		bro. in law Salvatore Spadaro				5 5	"		" "
25	self	no	no		bro. in law Salvatore Spadaro				5 2	"		" "
26	self	no	no		bro. in law Salvatore Spadaro				5 3	"		" "
27	self	no	no		bro. in law Salvatore Spadaro				5 5	" brown grey scar at mouth		Orange Presd
28	self	no	no		bro. in law Salvatore Spadaro				5 3	" brown		Baltimore Presd
29	self	no	no		bro. in law Salvatore Spadaro				5 3	"		" "
30	self	no	no		bro. in law Salvatore Spadaro				5 5	"		" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of September, 1907
at NEW-YORK
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

H. J. J. J.
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Kimmann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 1907

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Harswell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

197

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12th list
23rd list
S. S. KONIG ALBERT sailing from *Naples*, August 23rd, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1907

190

198

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health; Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	40	no	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill. No. 10. No. 10. No. 10. No. 10.					5 4	fair brown at eye brown	Palermo Sicily				
2	no	"	th	no	bro. Giuseppe 8 1/2 West 11th St. Chicago Ill.					5 1/2	dark	"				
3	"	"	th	yes 1904	bro. Giuseppe 111 West 11th St. Chicago Ill.					5 3	"	scar at forehead	"			
4	yes	"	th	no	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 3	"	at chin	Palermo Sicily			
5	no	"	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					4 11	"	"	Palermo Sicily			
6	"	"	no	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 5	" brown skin	bold	Palermo Sicily			
7	yes	"	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 5	"	"	Palermo Sicily			
8	"	"	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 5	"	scar at eye brown	Palermo Sicily			
9	yes	"	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 3	" brown grey	"	Palermo Sicily			
10	"	"	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 4	"	scar at nose	"			
11	"	self	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					4 10	" black skin	scar at forehead	Palermo Sicily			
12	"	self	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 5	" brown	scar near left eye	Palermo Sicily			
13	"	"	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 1	"	scar near left eye	Palermo Sicily			
14	"	"	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 2	"	grey scar under right cheek	Palermo Sicily			
15	"	husband	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 2	"	scar at temple	Palermo Sicily			
16	"	"	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 2	"	scar at temple	Palermo Sicily			
17	"	"	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5	"	scar at forehead	Palermo Sicily			
18	"	"	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 3	"	scar at forehead	Palermo Sicily			
19	no	self	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 3	"	scar at forehead	Palermo Sicily			
20	"	"	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 5	"	scar at forehead	Palermo Sicily			
21	"	"	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 2	" black grey	scar at forehead	Palermo Sicily			
22	"	"	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 3	" brown	scar at forehead	Palermo Sicily			
23	yes	husband	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 3	"	scar at chin	Palermo Sicily			
24	"	"	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 3	"	scar at chin	Palermo Sicily			
25	"	"	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 3	"	scar at chin	Palermo Sicily			
26	"	"	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 3	"	scar at chin	Palermo Sicily			
27	"	"	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 3	"	scar at chin	Palermo Sicily			
28	"	"	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 3	"	scar at chin	Palermo Sicily			
29	"	"	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 3	"	scar at chin	Palermo Sicily			
30	"	"	th	"	bro. in law Antonio Ventura 440 1/2 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.					5 3	"	scar at chin	Palermo Sicily			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Meyer of the MONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September

1907

at

NEW-YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Heumann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
NEW-YORK

5 day of September, 1907

at

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

199

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11th St
S. S. KONIG ALBERT sailing from Naples August 23rd 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK SEP 5 1907

190

200

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by the passenger, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
2	"	"	60	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
3	"	"	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
4	"	"	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
5	"	"	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
6	"	"	24	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
7	"	"	14	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
8	"	"	16	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
9	"	"	14	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
10	"	"	14	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
11	"	"	7	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
12	"	"	24	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
13	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
14	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
15	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
16	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
17	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
18	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
19	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
20	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
21	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
22	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
23	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
24	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
25	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
26	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
27	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
28	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
29	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
30	"	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. König Albert, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

5 day of September, 1907

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

W. C. Russell
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Klemm, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
NEW-YORK

5 day of September 1907

F. Klemm

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific-Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11th list
10/1/1907 S. S. KONIG ALBERT sailing from Naples August 23rd, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Bu... ..			super		Italy		Naples		
2	...			child						
3	...									
4	...									
5	...									
6	...									
7	...									
8	...									
9	...									
10	...									
11	...									
12	...									
13	...									
14	...									
15	...									
16	...									
17	...									
18	...									
19	...									
20	...									
21	...									
22	...									
23	...									
24	...									
25	...									
26	...									
27	...									
28	...									
29	...									
30	...									

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1907

190

202

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.					29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by day labor, person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military training in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	no	self	10.00		husband 3 Enrico Pastore	No	No	No	yes	4	10	dark brown	pink	less	Calcutta	India		
2	"	self	10.00		Mrs. Mallow St. Augustine Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
3	"	self	10.00		uncle 2 Enrico Pastore	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark brown	red	at forehead	"	"		
4	"	self	10.00		uncle same	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	red left cheek	"	"		
5	yes	brother	10.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	red left cheek	Belmont	Italy		
6	"	self	10.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	red at right eye	"	"		
7	yes	brother	10.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	pink marked	Calcutta	India		
8	"	self	10.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"		
9	"	self	10.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
10	yes	husband	50.00		husband Pietro Micheli	"	"	"	"	4	10	pale brown	black	"	"	"		
11	yes	father	10.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
12	"	self	10.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
13	"	self	10.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
14	no	self	20.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark brown	"	"	"	"		
15	"	self	10.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
16	"	self	10.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark brown	"	"	"	"		
17	no	self	10.00		husband Giovanni	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	red left cheek	"	"		
18	"	self	10.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
19	"	self	10.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
20	"	self	10.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark brown	red	at neck	"	"		
21	"	self	10.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	red at temple	"	"		
22	"	self	10.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	red at temple	"	"		
23	no	self	40.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	red at temple	"	"		
24	no	self	10.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	red at temple	"	"		
25	"	self	10.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	red at temple	"	"		
26	"	self	10.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	red at temple	"	"		
27	"	self	10.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	red at temple	"	"		
28	no	self	40.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	red at temple	"	"		
29	"	self	10.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	red at temple	"	"		
30	"	self	10.00		Bro. Pietro	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	red at temple	"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. J. J.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
NEW-YORK

5 day of September, 1907

at

W. C. Pearson

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Krimm, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 1907

at NEW-YORK

W. H. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-11b

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-11b

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13/8/1907 S. S. KONIG ALBERT sailing from Naples, August 23rd, 1907

No. or List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
2	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
3	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
4	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
5	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
6	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
7	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
8	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
9	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
10	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
11	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
12	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
13	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
14	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
15	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
16	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
17	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
18	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
19	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
20	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
21	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
22	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
23	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
24	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
25	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
26	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
27	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
28	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
29	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York
30	Del Gaudio	30	M	Single	Yes		Italian		Salerno	Dr. Raffaele	New York

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SEP 5 1907

... 190

204

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.									
No on List.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether claimant paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	sister 12 mo		Sister Rachel 67 New Despatch St. N. York No No No food No			5 3	pale brown		Carate Nola
2	yes brother 10 1/2		Brother Giovanni 221 St. Paul St. Chambers Par. " " " " " " " "			5 5	dark "		Salm Magliana
3	no self 11 1/2		Brother Eugenio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "			5 2	black brown		Albano Pithofen
4	" " 2 1/2		Brother Antonio Hazelhurst Par. " " " " " " " "			5 5	dark brown sky scar at nose		Abellino Quadrelli
5	" " 2 1/2		" " " " " " " " " " " " " "						" "
6	" " 2 1/2		" " " " " " " " " " " " " "						" "
7	" " 2 1/2		" " " " " " " " " " " " " "						" "
8	" " 2 1/2		" " " " " " " " " " " " " "						" "
9	" " 2 1/2		Brother Antonio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "			5 3	fair black		Calenzano Pithofen
10	" " 2 1/2		Brother Antonio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "			5 5	dark brown sky freckles		Chiesi Caramanico
11	no self 10 1/2		Brother Antonio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "			5 3	" " " " at forehead		" "
12	" " 10 1/2		Brother Antonio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "			5 4	" " " grey scar at forehead		Barb Pab del Ego
13	" " 10 1/2		Brother Antonio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "			5 2	" " black		" "
14	" " 10 1/2		Brother Antonio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "						" "
15	" " 10 1/2		Brother Antonio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "			4 5	dark brown grey		" "
16	" " 10 1/2		Brother Antonio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "			5 1	" " brown		" "
17	" " 10 1/2		Brother Antonio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "			5 5	dark black grey		" "
18	no " 10 1/2		Brother Antonio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "			5 5	" " brown " scar at face head		Santeramo
19	" " 10 1/2		Brother Antonio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "			5 8	" " black " mole at mouth		" "
20	" " 10 1/2		Brother Antonio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "			5 4	" " brown		Virgato Castellano
21	" " 10 1/2		Brother Antonio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "			5 1	" " brown grey		" "
22	" " 10 1/2		Brother Antonio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "			5 5	" " brown		" "
23	" " 10 1/2		Brother Antonio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "			5 6	" " "		" "
24	brother 12 1/2		Brother Antonio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "			5 4	" " black " scar under left eye		Chapant
25	self 10 1/2		Brother Antonio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "			5 5	" " " " scar bet. the eyes brown		Virgato Castellano
26	" " 10 1/2		Brother Antonio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "			5 1	" " grey "		Castellano St. Cataldo
27	no " 10 1/2		Brother Antonio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "			5 3	" " brown scar at neck		" "
28	" " 10 1/2		Brother Antonio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "			4 9	" " " " scar left cheek		" "
29	" " 10 1/2		Brother Antonio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "			5 1	" " brown sky scar left cheek		" "
30	" " 10 1/2		Brother Antonio 15 25 Ewing St. Cincinnati Ohio " " " " " " " "						" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. L. King of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
NEW-YORK

5 day of September, 1907,

H. L. King
Commanding Officer.

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Klemm, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

5 day of September, 1907

W. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

on list
S. S. KONIG ALBERT

sailing from Amsterdam, August 23rd, 1902

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	8-219586-4/22/41	✓	Italian South	Caserta Lucia	Mot. Lucio Tetraro	Lecce	New York	New York	New York
2	[illegible]	✓	✓			Fat. Scuro	Lecce	Pennsylvania		
3	[illegible]	✓	✓			Fat. Alfano	Lecce	Conn. Bristol		
4	[illegible]	✓	✓			Fat. [illegible]	Lecce			
5	[illegible]	✓	✓							
6	[illegible]	✓	✓							
7	[illegible]	✓	✓							
8	[illegible]	✓	✓							
9	[illegible]	✓	✓							
10	[illegible]	✓	✓							
11	[illegible]	✓	✓							
12	[illegible]	✓	✓							
13	[illegible]	✓	✓							
14	[illegible]	✓	✓							
15	[illegible]	✓	✓							
16	[illegible]	✓	✓							
17	[illegible]	✓	✓							
18	[illegible]	✓	✓							
19	[illegible]	✓	✓							
20	[illegible]	✓	✓							
21	[illegible]	✓	✓							
22	[illegible]	✓	✓							
23	[illegible]	✓	✓							
24	[illegible]	✓	✓							
25	[illegible]	✓	✓							
26	[illegible]	✓	✓							
27	[illegible]	✓	✓							
28	[illegible]	✓	✓							
29	[illegible]	✓	✓							
30	[illegible]	✓	✓							

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

206

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1907

190

No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	to no		husband 10								Caserta Lucia
2	"	"	10		husband 10								"
3	"	"	16		husband 10								"
4	"	"	16		husband 10								"
5	"	husband	10		husband 10								Caserta Lucia
6	"	husband	10		husband 10								"
7	"	"	"		husband 10								"
8	"	self	10		husband 10								"
9	"	"	"		husband 10								"
10	"	"	"		husband 10								"
11	no	"	48		husband 10								"
12	"	"	"		husband 10								"
13	"	"	28		husband 10								"
14	"	"	10		husband 10								"
15	"	"	17		husband 10								"
16	"	"	22		husband 10								"
17	"	"	"		husband 10								"
18	"	"	"		husband 10								"
19	"	"	19		husband 10								"
20	"	"	22		husband 10								"
21	"	"	24		husband 10								"
22	"	"	16		husband 10								"
23	"	"	19		husband 10								"
24	"	"	24		husband 10								"
25	"	"	19		husband 10								"
26	"	"	"		husband 10								"
27	no	self	10		husband 10								"
28	"	"	"		husband 10								"
29	"	husband	10		husband 10								"
30	"	"	"		husband 10								"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J., of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September

1907

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

H. J. J. J.
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Klemm, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

5 day of September, 1907

F. Klemm

W. C. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KONIG ALBERT**

sailing from *Naples, August 23rd*, 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female	Single or Married	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	FERRERI										
2	??	11-17746			3/11/37						
3	??										
4	??	11-17747			3/11/37						
5											
6		2-675406			4/29/40						
7											
8		2-670065			1/11/34						
9		6-5417			7/2/37						
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19		3-221515			505-722-41						
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 5 1907

190

208

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	husband	no		husband Antonio Ferreri 117 E. 10th St. Chicago Ill.				Good		5 7	dark	hair	scar at forehead	Spain	Barcelona
2	"	"	"		"				"		5 4	"	"	scar left cheek	"	"
3	"	"	"		"				"		5 2	"	"	scar at forehead	"	"
4	"	"	"		"				"		"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	sister	no		bro. in law Giovanni Ferreri 100 E. 10th St. Chicago Ill.				"		5 6	dark	brown	scar at forehead	Italy	Genoa
6	no	self	no		husband Francesco Cignarella 35 E. 10th St. Brooklyn				"		4 11	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"		"				"		4 6	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"		"				"		"	"	"	"	"	"
9	yes	husband	no		husband Giovanni Cignarella 506 Grand St. Pittsburgh Pa.				"		5 6	dark	brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	"		"				"		"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	husband	no		husband Domenico Cignarella Bro 601 E. 10th St. Chicago Ill.				"		5 4	dark	brown	scar right eye	"	"
12	"	"	"		"				"		"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	self	no		husband Giovanni Cignarella 310 E. 10th St. New York				"		5 3	dark	black	right cheek	"	"
14	"	"	"		"				"		"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"		"				"		"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	no		bro. in law Giovanni Cignarella 160 E. 10th St. New York				"		4 7	dark	brown	grey face	"	"
17	no	"	no		bro. in law Giovanni Cignarella 19 E. 10th St. Buffalo N.Y.				"		5 1	"	grey	"	"	"
18	"	"	no		husband Pasquale Cignarella 10 E. 10th St. New York				"		4 11	"	brown	grey	"	"
19	"	"	"		"				"		"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	no		husband Pasquale Cignarella 26 E. 10th St. New York				"		4 11	dark	brown	grey scar left cheek	"	"
21	"	"	no		"				"		5 3	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	no		bro. in law Giovanni Cignarella 10 E. 10th St. New York				"		5 6	"	"	at right eye	"	"
23	"	"	no		"				"		"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	no		bro. in law Giovanni Cignarella 10 E. 10th St. New York				"		5 4	"	"	"	"	"
25	no	"	no		bro. in law Giovanni Cignarella 506 Grand St. Pittsburgh Pa.				"		5 3	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	no		bro. in law Giovanni Cignarella 10 E. 10th St. New York				"		5 2	"	"	at neck	"	"
27	"	"	no		"				"		5 2	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	no		"				"		5 10	"	brunish	at left eye	"	"
29	"	"	no		"				"		5 3	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	no		"				"		5 1	"	brunish	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
NEW-YORK

5 day of September, 1907.

H. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

W. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Kleinmann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

5 day of September, 1907

W. P. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

80

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KONIG ALBERT

sailing from *Naples, August 23rd*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Regina	Sabatone	24	Y	Single	farm lab	no	Haban	South	Potenza	Shirano	fath. Vinciguerra	St. John	New York	35
2	Regina	Scoruschi	40	Y	Single		yes	"	"	Potenza	Cellia	wife. Domusante	Cellia	New York	35
3	Regina	Autorno	41	Y	Single		no	"	"	"	"	wife. Ritaute Domusante	Cellia	New York	35
4	Regina	Guigge	41	Y	Single		yes	"	"	"	"	wife. Ritaute Domusante	Cellia	New York	35
5	Regina	Petruschi	28	Y	Single		"	"	"	Selmo	Ceraso	fath. Pietro	"	New York	35
6	Regina	M. Vinciguerra	30	Y	Single		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Regina	Domusante	30	Y	Single		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Regina	Alfano	29	Y	Single	farm lab	no	"	"	"	"	wife. Costina	St. John	"	"
9	Regina	Angelo	29	Y	Single	chick	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Regina	Alfano	26	Y	Single	farm lab	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	fath. Longo	"	"	"
11	Regina	Longo	31	Y	Single	"	"	U.S. Born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Regina	Vinciguerra	26	Y	Single	"	"	U.S. Born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Regina	Alfano	24	Y	Single	"	"	2-864723-4/22/41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Regina	Longuschi	37	Y	Single	farm lab	yes	"	"	"	"	fath. Alfano	Potenza	"	35
15	Regina	Sofia	26	Y	Single	farm lab	no	"	"	"	"	fath. Alfano	Potenza	"	35
16	Regina	Longuschi	43	Y	Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Delfina	Potenza	"	35
17	Regina	Costantino	28	Y	Single	chick	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Gatto Raffaele	"	"	34
18	Regina	Francesco	25	Y	Single	chick	"	"	"	"	"	"	Potenza	"	34
19	Regina	Vito	24	Y	Single	farm lab	yes	"	"	"	"	wife. Grazia	"	"	35
20	Regina	Angelo	16	Y	Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	Via Battipaglia	Potenza	"	35
21	Regina	Francesco	39	Y	Single	stockman	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife. Giuseppe	"	New York	34
22	Regina	Angelo	33	Y	Single	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	Potenza	"	34
23	Regina	Vito	1	Y	Single	"	"	U.S. Born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Regina	Antonio	21	Y	Single	farm lab	no	"	"	"	"	fath. Pietro	Potenza	"	35
25	Regina	Domusante	23	Y	Single	"	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	fath. Alfano	"	"	35
26	Regina	Nicola	20	Y	Single	"	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	fath. Domusante	"	"	35
27	Regina	Alfano	24	Y	Single	"	yes	"	"	"	"	fath. Francesco	Ceraso	"	35
28	Regina	Francesco	24	Y	Single	chick	no	"	"	"	"	fath. Gattuso	"	"	35
29	Regina	Sabatone	30	Y	Single	chick	yes	"	"	"	"	wife. Ritaute Domusante	"	"	35
30															

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK SEP 5 1907, 190

210

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	self	no	no	no	bro. Michele					5 4	dark brown	at throat	Peking			
2	yes	consent	50	yes	bro. Michele					5 5	fair	small at face	Catanzaro			
3	no	self	no	no	bro. Michele					5 3	"	left cheek	"			
4	no	self	no	no	bro. Michele					5 5	"	"	"			
5	yes	bro. Michele	no	no	bro. Michele					5 4	black	brown	Sabino			
6	"	"	"	"	bro. Michele					5 2	"	"	"			
7	"	"	"	"	bro. Michele					"	"	"	"			
8	no	self	no	no	bro. Michele					5 2	dark	brown	"			
9	"	"	"	"	bro. Michele					"	"	"	"			
10	"	"	"	"	bro. Michele					4 11	dark	brown	"			
11	"	"	"	"	bro. Michele					"	"	"	"			
12	"	"	"	"	bro. Michele					"	"	"	"			
13	"	"	"	"	bro. Michele					"	"	"	"			
14	"	"	"	"	bro. Michele					5 3	dark	brown	at neck			
15	"	"	"	"	bro. Michele					5 1	"	black	at forehead			
16	"	"	"	"	bro. Michele					4 10	"	brown	"			
17	"	"	"	"	bro. Michele					5 2	"	"	"			
18	"	"	"	"	bro. Michele					"	"	"	"			
19	"	"	"	"	bro. Michele					5 6	dark	brown	grey			
20	"	"	"	"	bro. Michele					5 3	"	"	"			
21	"	"	"	"	bro. Michele					5 3	dark	brown	"			
22	"	"	"	"	bro. Michele					4 11	"	"	"			
23	"	"	"	"	bro. Michele					"	"	"	"			
24	"	"	"	"	bro. Michele					5 1	dark	brown	grey			
25	"	"	"	"	bro. Michele					4 11	"	black	"			
26	"	"	"	"	bro. Michele					5 9	"	black	brown			
27	yes	bro. Michele	no	no	bro. Michele					5 3	"	brown	"			
28	no	self	no	no	bro. Michele					5 3	"	skin	at right eye			
29	yes	bro. Michele	no	no	bro. Michele					5 4	"	brown	"			
30	"	"	"	"	bro. Michele					"	"	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. of the KONIG ALBERT, from Staples, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

5 day of September, 1907.

H. J. J. J.
Commanding Officer.

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Klemm, Surgeon of the KÖNIG ALBERT of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

5 day of September, 1907

W. C. Peasall
Immigration Officer.

211

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russulak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5th list
23/8/1907

S. S. KONIG ALBERT

sailing from Naples, August, 23rd, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
2	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
3	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
4	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
5	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
6	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
7	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
8	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
9	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
10	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
11	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
12	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
13	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
14	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
15	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
16	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
17	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
18	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
19	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
20	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
21	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
22	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
23	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
24	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
25	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
26	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
27	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
28	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
29	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			
30	Pasquale	Angelo	21	M	Student			Italy				Father, Pasquale Pasquale			

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 5 1907

190

212

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1		husband	no		husband	no						5 1	dark brown	at night	Stenza	Stenza
2			2		1640											
3			2													
4			2													
5		brother	no		brother	no						5 3	dark brown	at night		
6		husband	no		husband	no						5 2	dark brown			
7			2		243 Perry St											
8		self	no		husband	no						4 11	dark brown			
9			2		144 Broadway							4 3				
10	no		no	no	brother	no						5 4	dark brown	scar at forehead		
11	yes	nephew	no		nephew	no						5 2	dark brown			
12	no	self	10	yes	brother	no						5 6	dark brown	scar at chin		
13			10	yes	brother	no						5 5	dark brown	scar at chin		
14			10	yes	brother	no						5 5	dark brown	scar at mouth		
15			10	yes	brother	no						5 1	dark brown	at temple		
16			10	yes	brother	no						5 5	dark brown			
17			10	yes	brother	no						5 1	dark brown			
18			10	yes	brother	no						5 1	dark brown	scar at temple		
19			10	yes	brother	no						5 1	dark brown	scar at temple		
20			10	yes	brother	no						5 1	dark brown	scar at temple		
21			10	yes	brother	no						5 5	dark brown			
22	yes	brother	no		brother	no						5 2	dark brown	scar at chin		
23		self	no		brother	no						5 1	dark brown			
24			2		18 E. 105th St											
25			2		18 E. 105th St											
26		brother	no		brother	no						4 11	dark brown			
27		self	10		brother	no						5 3	dark brown			
28			10		brother	no						5 2	dark brown	scar at mouth		
29			10		brother	no						5 1	dark brown	scar at temple		
30			10		brother	no						5 5	dark brown	scar at temple		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. of the KONIG ALBERT, from Chapel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

7 day of September, 1907.

W. C. Pearson

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Heumann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of September, 1907
at NEW-YORK

W. C. Lewis
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4th list
22/8/1907

S. S.

KONIG ALBERT

sailing from Naples, August

23rd

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Pugliese	Michèle	31	M	Sailor	no	Italian	South	Naples	St. Antonio	John Pugliese	NY	Brooklyn
2	Colella	Stefano	38	M	Lab.	no	"	"	"	"	Liguano	NY	Brooklyn
3	Bella	Uttina	45	F	Widow	yes	"	"	Caserta	Castellana	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
4	Rosetti	Giovanni	12	M	Child	no	"	"	"	"	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
5	Fusco	Francesco	31	M	Sailor	no	"	"	"	"	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
6	Bello	Francesco	35	M	Lab.	yes	"	"	"	"	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
7	Capo	Domenico	24	M	Sailor	no	"	"	"	"	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
8	Terraro	Terese	24	F	Servant	yes	"	"	"	"	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
9	Giacomo	Domenico	18	M	Sailor	no	"	"	"	"	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
10	Cristillo	Domenico	18	M	Sailor	no	"	"	"	"	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
11	Tagliavento	Stefano	24	M	Sailor	yes	"	"	Caserta	Castellana	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
12	Carillo	Francesco	24	M	Sailor	no	"	"	"	"	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
13	Perrone	Michèle	24	F	Widow	no	"	"	"	"	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
14	D. Lano	Stefano	59	M	Servant	no	"	"	"	"	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
15	Rossi	Caterina	28	F	Servant	no	"	"	"	"	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
16	Anastasia	Michèle	24	F	Servant	no	"	"	"	"	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
17	Petta	Antonio	23	M	Sailor	no	"	"	"	"	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
18	Giovanni	Vito	26	M	Sailor	yes	"	"	"	"	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
19	Raposo	Gerardo	38	M	Sailor	no	"	"	"	"	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
20	Spinopola	Michèle	22	F	Servant	no	"	"	"	"	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
21	Labriola	Antonio	19	M	Sailor	no	"	"	"	"	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
22	Martino	Maria	23	F	Servant	no	"	"	"	"	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
23	Carlo	Stefano	32	M	Sailor	yes	"	"	Caserta	Castellana	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
24	Carlo	Francesco	31	M	Sailor	no	"	"	"	"	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
25	Mazzella	Giorgio	31	M	Sailor	yes	"	"	"	"	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
26	Amalfitano	Vincenzo	52	M	Servant	no	"	"	"	"	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn
27	Stragazzi	Francesco	24	M	Servant	yes	"	"	"	"	Uttina	NY	Brooklyn

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 5 1907 3 40 PM, 190

214

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	self	10 yrs. 1901	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark brown	sky		Naples				
2	yes	self	10 yrs.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	5 3	"	grey		"				
3	self	10 yrs.	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	5	"	black		"				
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"				
5	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"				
6	"	12 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown		"				
7	"	12 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"		"				
8	yes	"	10 yrs.	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	dark grey		"				
9	no	"	12 yrs.	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown		"				
10	"	"	12 yrs.	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	mark right cheek	"				
11	yes	husband	10 yrs.	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown grey		"				
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"				
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"				
14	"	brother	12 yrs.	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	dark brown		"				
15	"	self	10 yrs.	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"		"				
16	"	brother	12 yrs.	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"		"				
17	"	self	20 yrs.	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		"				
18	no	"	10 yrs.	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black		"				
19	"	"	10 yrs.	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown		"				
20	"	"	20 yrs.	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"		"				
21	"	"	20 yrs.	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"		"				
22	"	"	20 yrs.	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"		"				
23	yes	husband	10 yrs.	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"		"				
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"				
25	self	20 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark brown		"				
26	"	"	10 yrs.	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"		"				
27	"	"	20 yrs.	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	dark sky		"				
28	no	"	10 yrs.	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"		"				
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"		"				
30	"	"	10 yrs.	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	dark brown		"				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J., of the KONIG ALBERT, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

5 day of September, 1907

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

H. J. J. J.
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Heimann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of September, 1907
at NEW YORK
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

215

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2nd list
8/18/1907

S. S.

KONIG ALBERT

sailing from Naples, August

23rd

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.										
1	Gavrilis	Demetri	22	M	workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Volo	Pichusa	wife Geranifousa Gavrilis	New York	
2	Papas	Lino	23	M								wife Eleni Papas		
3	Tourkounas	Nicholas	43	M								wife Eleni Tourkounas		
4	Vassiliotis	Stavros	32	M						Monte Carlo	Tripoli	wife Fanni Vassiliotis	Long Island	
5	Aggelakis	George	24	M						Marina	Marina	wife Maria Aggelakis	New York	
6	Stathis	Stathis	25	M						Spalio	Stathis	wife Maria Stathis	New York	
7	Papad	John	36	M	sailor	no				Volo	Stathis	wife Maria Papad	New York	
8	Thyliotis	Paraskevi	18	F	workman	yes				Greece	Stathis	wife Maria Thyliotis	New York	
9	Constantin	John	18	M								wife Maria Constantin		
10	Costantinos	Nicholas	25	M								wife Maria Costantinos		
11	Carayannis	George	32	M						Limnos		wife Maria Carayannis	New York	
12	Calamita	Constantine	24	M	workman	no						wife Maria Calamita		
13	Tranitis	John	1	M	child							wife Maria Tranitis		
14	Tranitis	Andrew	32	M	workman	yes				Sweden		wife Maria Tranitis	The Tampa	
15	Tranitis	Heleu	30	M	workman	no						wife Maria Tranitis		
16	Tranitis	Yannoula	5	F	child							wife Maria Tranitis		
17	Brimo	John	19	M	workman	yes						wife Maria Brimo	New York	
18	Condopsty	Constantine	17	M	student					Attique	Attique	wife Maria Condopsty	The Tampa	
19	Vassili	John	16	M	workman					Tripoli	Attique	wife Maria Vassili	New York	
20	Stefos	Constantine	24	M	workman					Greece		wife Maria Stefos	New York	
21	Skirada	Paraskevi	22	F	workman	no				Sparta	Skirada	wife Maria Skirada	New York	
22	Skirada	Maria	11	F	child							wife Maria Skirada	New York	
23	Skirada	Demetri	11	M	workman	yes						wife Maria Skirada	New York	
24	Skirada	Paraskevi	10	F	student							wife Maria Skirada	New York	
25	Gavrilis	Marco	17	M	workman					Sparta		wife Maria Gavrilis	New York	
26	Carayannis	John	17	M	workman							wife Maria Carayannis	New York	
27	Tourkounas	Demetri	18	M	workman							wife Maria Tourkounas	New York	
28	Nicolaides	George	17	M	workman					Sacaula		wife Maria Nicolaides	New York	
29	Gavrilis	Heleu	17	M	workman							wife Maria Gavrilis	New York	
30	Gavrilis	Brasio	24	M	workman	no						wife Maria Gavrilis	New York	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 5 1907

190

216

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	self	24	no	18	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
2	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	sky	"	"	"
4	yes	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black	"	"	"
5	"	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black	"	"	"
8	"	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	black	black	"	"	"
12	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	black	"	"	"
15	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	black	"	"	"
18	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	grey	"	"	"
24	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	yes	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	brother	20	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	self	10	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KONIG ALBERT

I, H. J. J. J. of the from Chapel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

5 day of September, 1907,

W. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Heermann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

5 day of September, 1907

W. Russell

Immigration Officer.

217

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnisk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2115

11-1115

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2nd list
19/8/1907

S. S.

KONIG ALBERT

sailing from Naples, August

8th

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Campione	McLennan	25	M	offshore	yes	Italian	South	Aquila Fould	wife Angela	St. Petersburg
2	D'Angelo	Angelo	24	M					White Mountain	wife Angela	St. Petersburg
3	Balitschi	Georgis	32	M	workman	no	Greek	Greek	Ypsilanti	wife Maria	St. Petersburg
4	Sorantis	John	20	M						wife Maria	St. Petersburg
5	Kotals	Demetri	19	M						wife Maria	St. Petersburg
6	Thanos	John	23	M					Norman Oregon	wife Maria	New York
7	Myfariotis	John	25	M						wife Maria	New York
8	Schachotis	Demetri	20	M						wife Maria	New York
9	Borbili	Nicola	40	M					Audubon Camp	wife Maria	New York
10		Paul	17	M						wife Maria	New York
11	Baronius	John	30	M						wife Maria	New York
12		John	16	M						wife Maria	New York
13	Trifis	Constantin	24	M					Norman Oregon	wife Maria	New York
14	Quigley	Nicola	21	M					Chalki	wife Maria	New York
15	Christou	Constantin	23	M						wife Maria	New York
16	Vanthiotis	George	43	M					Norman Oregon	wife Maria	New York
17	Wanlon	Hippocrates	19	M					offshore	wife Maria	New York
18	Dimitropoulos	George	35	M					offshore	wife Maria	New York
19	Nassipoulos	John	20	M						wife Maria	New York
20	Dimitropoulos	Nicola	17	M					offshore	wife Maria	New York
21	Calinis	Nicola	19	M					offshore	wife Maria	New York
22	Kouzas	John	27	M						wife Maria	New York
23	Kouzas	John	21	M						wife Maria	New York
24	Philippopoulos	Demetri	18	M						wife Maria	New York
25	Sorantis	Nicola	38	M						wife Maria	New York
26	Provaras	Demetri	35	M						wife Maria	New York
27	Lacopoulos	Constantin	15	M						wife Maria	New York
28	Alaus	Paul	38	M	sailor	no			offshore	wife Maria	New York
29	Campione	Nicola	32	M	workman	yes				wife Maria	New York
30	Gammuto	John	20	M						wife Maria	New York

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SEP 5 1907.

190

218

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KONIG ALBERT

I, H. J. J. J. of the from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

3 day of

September

1907

H. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Hiemann, Surgeon of the KONIG ALBERT of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

219

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

25 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1st list
11/8/1907 S. S. Konig Albert sailing from Naples August. 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	Farabedano	19	M	student	yes	Italian		Capri	Wife Isabella Minerva	N. Y.
2	Messina	29	M	porter	no	Italian		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
3	Farabedano	27	M	porter	yes	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
4	Baldino	38	M	"	"	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	Brooklyn
5	Monte	16	M	student	yes	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
6	Moro	16	M	student	yes	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
7	De Luca	29	M	porter	no	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
8	Wife	21	F	"	"	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
9	Laugh	3	F	"	"	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
10	Rossi	23	M	porter	"	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
11	Terarra	23	M	porter	yes	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
12	De Marco	52	M	porter	no	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
13	Lombardi	18	M	"	yes	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
14	Finamor	21	M	cook	no	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
15	Lisanti	20	M	porter	"	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
16	S. Andrea	25	M	porter	"	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
17	Laugh	12	F	"	"	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
18	"	11	F	"	"	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
19	"	9	F	"	"	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
20	"	6	F	"	"	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
21	Alfano	27	M	porter	yes	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
22	Laugh	5	F	"	"	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
23	Cololo	30	M	porter	"	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
24	Wife	25	F	"	"	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
25	Laugh	3	F	"	"	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
26	San	3	F	"	"	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
27	Laugh	3	F	"	"	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
28	Laugh	29	M	porter	yes	Greek		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
29	S. Marco	31	M	porter	no	Italian		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"
30	Pachello	39	M	"	"	"		Porto d'Ischia	Wife Isabella Minerva	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 5 1907

190

220

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self			consign			5 7	dark brown grey		Italy
2		"	16 yrs 10 m 10 d		friend			5 6	" black		Italy
3		"	16 yrs 10 m 10 d		friend			5 5	" black brown and right hands		"
4		"	12 yrs		friend			5 4	" brown grey and left cheek		"
5		"	10 yrs		friend			4 1	" black brown and at forehead		"
6		"	10 yrs		friend			5 1	" brown grey		"
7		"	10 yrs 10 m 10 d		friend			5 5	" black brown		Italy
8		"	"		friend			5 3	" brown		"
9		"	"		friend			"	"		"
10		"	"		friend			5 0	dark brown		"
11	yes husband	"	10 yrs 10 m 10 d		friend			5 1	" black brown and at chin		Italy
12	no self	"	"		friend			5 3	" grey sky and at forehead		Italy
13	"	"	"		friend			5 5	" brown and at left eye		"
14	"	"	"		friend			5 5	" brown and at face		Italy
15	yes cousin	"	12 yrs		friend			5 7	" black sky		Italy
16	husband	"	"		friend			5 1	" brown grey and at face		Italy
17	"	"	"		friend			"	"		"
18	"	"	"		friend			"	"		"
19	"	"	"		friend			"	"		"
20	"	"	"		friend			"	"		"
21	husband	"	"		friend			5 4	dark brown and at mouth		Italy
22	"	"	"		friend			"	"		"
23	self	"	"		friend			5 0	dark brown and at left cheek		Italy
24	"	"	"		friend			5 2	"		"
25	"	"	"		friend			"	"		"
26	"	"	"		friend			"	"		"
27	"	"	"		friend			"	"		"
28	no	"	"		friend			5 4	dark brown		Italy
29	"	"	"		friend			5 4	" black sky		Italy
30	"	"	"		friend			5 3	" brown		"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. of the KONIG ALBERT, from Chapel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

5 day of September, 1907
W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

W. C. Russell Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Humann, Surgeon of the H. KONG ADO. C. of Bremen, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
H. Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
New York.

5 day of September 1907

at

W. E. Carroll

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Cong

S. S. König Albero

sailing from Yenna the 22 of May

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				
1	Angency	Enrico	34	m	Millionaire	yes	Italian	Australia Colombo
2	wife	Anna	34	f	house woman	yes	Italian	Australia Colombo
3	Head	Susan	30	f	house woman	yes	American	Australia Melbourne
4	Head	Nicholas	34	m	Engineer	yes	European	Australia Melbourne
5	wife	Esther	20	f	house woman	yes	American	Australia Melbourne
6	Siger	Federico	24	m	Mariner	yes	Italian	Australia Sydney
7	wife	Milly	24	f	house woman	yes	American	Australia Sydney
8	Garris	Mark	34	m	Mariner	yes	American	Australia Sydney
9	Horton	William	34	m	Child	yes	American	Australia Sydney
10	Siger Siger	Esther	20	f	house woman	yes	American	Australia Sydney
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								

10/11/11

FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

221 A

, 1907

Arriving at Port of New York. SEP 5 1907

, 1900

of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. of the 11 König Albert from Yuma, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of September, 1907
at New York
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Heumann, Surgeon of the King Albert of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of September, 1907
at New York

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Albert* sailing from *Genoa* the *22* of *August*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Calling or Occupation. Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Bacini Amalia	44	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genoa	his father in law Joseph Buchanelli	Pa Pittsburgh
2	Bacini Elvinda	46	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genoa	his father in law Joseph Buchanelli	Pa Pittsburgh
3	Castellani Giuseppe	44	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genoa	his father Pietro Castellani	Pa Pittsburgh
4	Cecchini Vincenzo	46	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genoa	his mother Susanna Cecchini	Pa Pittsburgh
5	Centura Maria	23	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	his mother Romanina Centura	Pa Pittsburgh
6	Cometti Maria	44	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	his mother Elisabetta Cometti	Pa Pittsburgh
7	Don Giovanni	44	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	his mother Romanina Don	Pa Pittsburgh
8	Don Giovanni	44	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	his mother Romanina Don	Pa Pittsburgh
9	Don Giovanni	44	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	his mother Romanina Don	Pa Pittsburgh
10	Marza Ernesto	46	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	his father Maria Domineo	Pa Pittsburgh
11	Marzi Orlando	18	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	his father Orlando Marzi	Pa Pittsburgh
12	Marzi Deime	18	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	his father Orlando Marzi	Pa Pittsburgh
13	Marzi Giuseppe	36	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	his father Orlando Marzi	Pa Pittsburgh
14	Marzi Maria	18	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	his father Orlando Marzi	Pa Pittsburgh
15	Marzi Bernardo	31	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	his father Orlando Marzi	Pa Pittsburgh
16	Marzi Antonio	44	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	his father Orlando Marzi	Pa Pittsburgh
17	Marzi Luigi	42	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	his father Orlando Marzi	Pa Pittsburgh
18	Marzi Luigi	42	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	his father Orlando Marzi	Pa Pittsburgh
19	Marzi Francesco	44	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	his father Orlando Marzi	Pa Pittsburgh
20	Marzi Giovanni	44	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	his father Orlando Marzi	Pa Pittsburgh
21	Marzi Gerolamo	44	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	his father Orlando Marzi	Pa Pittsburgh
22	Marzi Gaetano	44	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	his father Orlando Marzi	Pa Pittsburgh
23	Marzi Mario	44	✓	unmarried	yes	Italy	Italian North	Genoa	his father Orlando Marzi	Pa Pittsburgh

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 5 1907

190

223

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.

No on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1					his husband Domenico Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					4 11	dark dark dark			Italy	Poggiore		
2					his husband Cristoforo Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					6 11	fair dark dark			Italy	Poggiore		
3					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 3	dark brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
4					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 3	dark brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
5					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 3	dark brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
6					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 1	dark dark brown			Italy	Poggiore		
7					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 1	dark dark brown			Italy	Poggiore		
8					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 1	dark dark brown			Italy	Poggiore		
9					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 1	dark dark brown			Italy	Poggiore		
10					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
11					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
12					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
13					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
14					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
15					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
16					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
17					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
18					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
19					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
20					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
21					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
22					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
23					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
24					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
25					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
26					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
27					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
28					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
29					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		
30					his wife Asquella Burchianelli Springfield Street 23, Pittsburg					5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Poggiore		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. C. Pearson of the SS Konig Albert, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

5 day of September, 1907.

W. C. Pearson

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Klemm, Surgeon of the St. König Albert. H. Bremen, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 190

at

New York

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1119

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. König Albert.

sailing from Genoa the 22 of August,

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Single or Married.	Occupation.	Ability to Read and Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Tolazzi Giuseppe	36	m	✓	Mariner	yes yes	Italian	Italian South	Genova Sestri Lev.	his father Stefano Tolazzi Riva Genova	Ill. Chicago
2	Wife Lisena	38	f	✓	house woman	yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova Sestri Lev.	Do Do Do	Ill. Chicago
3	daughter Francesca	10	f	✓		yes yes	Italy	Italian South	Genova Sestri Lev.	Do Do Do	Ill. Chicago
4	daughter Emilia	5	f	✓		no no	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	Do Do Do	Ill. Chicago
5	Menichini Ottavio	20	m	✓	farmer	no no	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
6	Menichini Bettino	22	m	✓	farmer	no no	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
7	Gaccari Pietro	18	m	✓	farmer	no no	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
8	Antonelli Spolito	30	m	✓	farmer		Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
9	Saknada Mazzaro	34	m	✓	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
10	Corbetta Antonia	18	f	✓	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
11	Serego Eugenio	26	m	✓	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
12	Serugini Luigi	23	m	✓	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
13	Curra Antonio	20	m	✓	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
14	Cinibianchi Maddalena	29	f	✓	house woman	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
15	Giovannetti Gaolo	37	m	✓	farmer	no no	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
16	Sieracci Isolina	19	f	✓	house woman	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
17	Sieracci Aurelio	24	m	✓	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
18	Dalla Maggiore Vancardi	17	m	✓	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
19	Dalla Maggiore Ugo	20	m	✓	farmer	no no	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
20	Cinibianchi Maddalena	29	f	✓	house woman	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
21	Antonelli Annina	13	f	✓	house woman	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
22	Challinor Sebastiano	21	m	✓	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
23	Montaldo Gio Botta	20	m	✓	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
24	Casazza Silvio	21	m	✓	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
25	Brucasso Luigi	29	m	✓	farmer	no no	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
26	Chittino Alessandro	29	m	✓	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
27	Antonelli Francesco	20	m	✓	farmer	no no	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
28	Spadoni Guglielmo	23	m	✓	farmer	yes yes	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville
29	Antonelli Giovanni	20	m	✓	farmer	no no	Italy	Italian North	Genova Sestri Lev.	his mother Brunilda Menichini Val di Bure Sestri	Pa. Pottsville

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

225

Arriving at Port of New York. SEP 5 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes, himself	yes	yes	yes 1897/07	his brother in law Basseri Umberto 221 W. Sangam Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown gray				Genoa	Levico
2	yes, her husband	yes	yes	yes	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair brown gray				Genoa	Rivoli
3	yes, her father	yes	yes	yes	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	1	dark dark dark				Genoa	Rivoli
4	yes, her father	yes	yes	yes	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	1	dark dark dark				Genoa	Rivoli
5	yes, his brother	yes	yes	yes	his brother Giuseppe in Genoa	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown brown				Genoa	Rivoli
6	yes, his brother	yes	yes	yes	his brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown brown				Genoa	Rivoli
7	yes, himself	yes	yes	yes	his brother Giovanni in Genoa	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair brown brown				Genoa	Rivoli
8	yes, himself	yes	yes	yes	his brother Giovanni in Genoa	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown brown				Genoa	Rivoli
9	yes, himself	yes	yes	yes	his uncle Joseph in Genoa	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown gray				Genoa	Rivoli
10	yes, himself	yes	yes	yes	his uncle Joseph in Genoa	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown gray				Genoa	Rivoli
11	yes, himself	yes	yes	yes	do do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown brown				Genoa	Rivoli
12	yes, himself	yes	yes	yes	his brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown brown				Genoa	Rivoli
13	no, himself	yes	yes	yes	his brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown gray				Genoa	Rivoli
15	yes, himself	yes	yes	yes	his brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown brown				Genoa	Rivoli
16	yes, himself	yes	yes	yes	his brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown brown				Genoa	Rivoli
17	yes, himself	yes	yes	yes	his brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown brown				Genoa	Rivoli
18	yes, his father	yes	yes	yes	his father in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown brown				Genoa	Rivoli
19	yes, his father	yes	yes	yes	his father in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	dark brown brown				Genoa	Rivoli
20	yes, himself	yes	yes	yes	his brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	dark brown gray				Genoa	Rivoli
21	yes, her mother	yes	yes	yes	her mother in law	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair brown brown				Genoa	Rivoli
22	yes, herself	yes	yes	yes	her mother in law	no	no	no	good	no	1	fair brown brown				Genoa	Rivoli
23	yes, herself	yes	yes	yes	her mother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown brown				Genoa	Rivoli
24	yes, herself	yes	yes	yes	her mother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown brown				Genoa	Rivoli
25	no, herself	yes	yes	yes	her mother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair brown brown				Genoa	Rivoli
26	yes, herself	yes	yes	yes	her mother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown brown				Genoa	Rivoli
27	yes, herself	yes	yes	yes	her mother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown brown				Genoa	Rivoli
28	yes, herself	yes	yes	yes	her mother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown brown				Genoa	Rivoli
29	yes, herself	yes	yes	yes	her mother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown brown				Genoa	Rivoli
30	yes, herself	yes	yes	yes	her mother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown brown				Genoa	Rivoli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Feyen, of the SS. Konig Albert, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel stating therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Feyen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of September, 1900,
at New York,
H. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Hiemann, Surgeon of the 11. König Albert. of Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September, 1907

at New York.

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Montebian* sailing from *Luna* the *22* of *August*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Alien to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Castagnola	Alfredo	30	m	m	mariner	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Genova Isola d'Isola	his wife Ersolina Castagnola Pisa 50050 Genova	Cal. S. Cruz
2	Angelini	Robia	16	m	m	laborer	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Genova Torre Orsina	her father Aurelio Angelini	Ca Burlington
3	Langher	Assunta	15	f	m				Italy Italian South Genova Torre Orsina	do do	Ca Burlington
4	Don	Alessandro	25	m	m				Italy Italian South Genova Torre Orsina	do do	So Burlington
5	Riccardi	Domenico	30	m	m	laborer	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Genova Torre Orsina	his uncle Angelo Riccardi Genova	Ca Burlington
6	Sierangeli	Angelo	30	m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy Italian South Genova Torre Orsina	his mother Giuseppa wife Genova Torre Orsina	Ca Burlington
7	Zanni	Domenico	35	m	m	laborer	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Genova Torre Orsina	his wife Hanna Zanni Genova Torre Orsina	Ca Burlington
8	Gatti	Vincenzo	31	m	m	laborer	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Genova Montefranco	his mother Cleonora Gatti Montefranco Genova	Ca Burlington
9	Grano	Giuseppe	17	m	m	farmer	no	no	Italy Italian South Asolo S. Benedetto	his mother Ciaracchi Francesca S. Benedetto Asolo	Ill Chicago
10	Consorti	Basilio	16	m	m	farmer	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Asolo S. Benedetto	his mother Cappelletti Annunziata S. Benedetto Asolo	Ill Chicago
11	Capretti	Agostino	33	m	m	farmer	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Asolo S. Benedetto	his mother Terzoli Domenico S. Benedetto Asolo	Ill Chicago
12	Wife	Salvina Barozzi	1	f	m	farmer	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Asolo S. Benedetto	do do	Ill Chicago
13	Montebian	Antonio	30	m	m	farmer	no	no	Italy Italian South Asolo Aquaviva	his father Montebian Luigi Aquaviva Asolo	Ill Chicago
14	Giorini	Giuseppe	16	m	m	farmer	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Asolo S. Benedetto	his father Giorini Pasquale S. Benedetto Asolo	Ill Chicago
15	More	Stalabechi	32	m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy Italian South Asolo Amanda	his brother Stalabechi Felice Amanda Asolo	Wif. Honolulu
16	Wife	Benedetta	23	f	m	housewoman	no	no	Italy Italian South Asolo Amanda	do do do do	Wif. Honolulu
17	Giuliani	Giulio	31	m	m	laborer	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Asolo Amanda	his wife Rosalia Cesira Chianzo Asolo	Wif. Chicago
18	Gennari	Alessandro	24	m	m	farmer	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Asolo Amanda	his mother Rosa Della Valle Chianzo Asolo	Wif. Chicago
19	Della Valle	Francesco	40	m	m	laborer	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Asolo Amanda	do do do do	Mass. Pittsfield
20	Wife	Leonilda	30	f	m	housewoman	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Asolo Amanda	do do do do	Mass. Pittsfield
21	Reccin	Sietro	41	m	m	farmer	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Asolo Amanda	his father a Reccin a Chianzo Asolo	Conn. Burlington
22	Wife	Benedetta	42	f	m	housewoman	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Asolo Amanda	do do do do	do do
23	Don	Domenico	16	m	m	farmer	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Asolo Amanda	do do do do	do do
24	Don	Gio Batta	11	m	m	farmer	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Asolo Amanda	do do do do	do do
25	Don	Vittorio	9	m	m	farmer	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Asolo Amanda	do do do do	do do
26	Daughter	Imma Maria	7	f	m	farmer	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Asolo Amanda	do do do do	do do
27	Don	Giuseppe	14	m	m	farmer	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Asolo Amanda	do do do do	do do
28	Don	Luigi	12	m	m	farmer	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Asolo Amanda	do do do do	do do
29	Carniglia	Eliseo	23	m	m	farmer	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Asolo Amanda	his father Eliseo Carniglia Pisa 50050 Genova	Ill Chicago
30	Delfi	Giuseppe	42	m	m	farmer	yp	yp	Italy Italian South Asolo Amanda	his wife Angelina Delfi Pisa 50050 Genova	Ill Chicago

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. of the SS König Albert, from Yuma, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

5 day of September, 1907.

W. J. J. J.

Immigration Officer.

W. J. J. J.
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Heumann, Surgeon of the St. König Albert. H. Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Heidelberg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

228

Sworn to before me this
at New York

5 day of September, 1907

Dr. Heumann

W. C. Russell

Immigration Officer.

11-112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Hussariak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Konig Albert*

sailing from *Genoa* the *11* of *August*

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Abile to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Sivi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Sivi Benetio C. Sivi Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
2	<i>Calan</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his mother Catherine Calan Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
3	<i>Sivi</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>machines</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his wife Carolina Sivi Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
4	<i>Apostini</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Gaspo Agostino Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
5	<i>Cinigliani</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Antonio Cinigliani Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
6	<i>Carlopassi</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Antonio Carlopassi Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
7	<i>Giorgi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Giorgio Giorgi Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
8	<i>Don</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Don Don Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
9	<i>Marino Don</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Marino Don Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
10	<i>Vinardi Carol</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Carol Vinardi Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
11	<i>Don</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Don Don Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
12	<i>Don</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Don Don Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
13	<i>Don</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Don Don Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
14	<i>Don</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Don Don Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
15	<i>Don</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Don Don Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
16	<i>Don</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Don Don Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
17	<i>Don</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Don Don Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
18	<i>Don</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Don Don Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
19	<i>Don</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Don Don Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
20	<i>Don</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Don Don Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
21	<i>Don</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Don Don Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
22	<i>Don</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Don Don Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
23	<i>Don</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Don Don Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
24	<i>Don</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Don Don Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
25	<i>Don</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Don Don Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
26	<i>Don</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Don Don Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
27	<i>Don</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Don Don Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
28	<i>Don</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Don Don Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
29	<i>Don</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Don Don Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
30	<i>Don</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his father Don Don Barga Lucca</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 229

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 5 1907

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1904.																	
No. of List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether member of any secret society, and if so, name of same.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown brown			Italy	Porto Cervo	
2	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair dark dark			Italy	Bari	
3	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair dark brown			Italy	Bari	
4	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown brown			Italy	Bari	
5	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown brown			Italy	Bari	
6	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown brown			Italy	Bari	
7	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown brown			Italy	Bari	
8	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown brown			Italy	Bari	
9	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown brown			Italy	Bari	
10	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair dark dark			Italy	Bari	
11	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair brown brown			Italy	Bari	
12	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown brown			Italy	Bari	
13	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown brown			Italy	Bari	
14	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown brown			Italy	Bari	
15	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown brown			Italy	Bari	
16	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown brown			Italy	Bari	
17	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair dark brown			Italy	Bari	
18	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair gray gray			Italy	Bari	
19	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown brown			Italy	Bari	
20	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown brown			Italy	Bari	
21	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown brown			Italy	Bari	
22	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown brown			Italy	Bari	
23	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Bari	
24	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown brown			Italy	Bari	
25	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown brown			Italy	Bari	
26	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair brown brown			Italy	Bari	
27	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown brown			Italy	Bari	
28	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair brown brown			Italy	Bari	
29	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown gray			Italy	Bari	
30	yes	himself	\$10	no	his uncle John J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown brown			Italy	Bari	

J. H. ...

Info

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. J. J. of the SS. King Albert, from Yuma, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. J. J.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of September 1907

at New York

H. J. J. J.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John G. Albert, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

190

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Arr. 9-17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Frank Albert* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Aug 20*, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read and Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
1	<i>Frank Albert</i>	<i>Frank Albert</i>					<i>Germany</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>at the Hotel...</i>	<i>at the Hotel...</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 5, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
											Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1		On Ship.			to Hotel Hau...							Sandy	Blue	Architected on left hand, left thumb	Germany	Asphalt

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
(State whether Surgeon, "Reading Clerk" or "Employed by
others thereof," as the case may be.)
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_____,
at _____

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *London*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling Occupation.	Abie to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Wasson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Read</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>John Wasson, 1234 Main St., Boston, Mass.</i>	<i>Japan</i>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

23:1

Arriving at Port of Call on 11/25/55

1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

n-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-Americans" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

234

S. S. *Non Albert*

Detained
arrived *Sept 6 1907*, 19

M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Lunch	Supper
1	✓ 1602		11:25		1	<i>Old man</i>	<i>Distention</i>	<i>Gm</i>	<i>9/7</i>	<i>9</i>	1	1	1
2	✓ 1609		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
3	✓ 1603		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
4	✓ 1604		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
5	✓ 1607		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
6	✓ 1610		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
7	✓ 1587		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
8	✓ 2051		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
9	✓ 1583		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
10	✓ 1582		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
11	✓ 1584		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
12	✓ 1585		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
13	✓ 1586		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
14	✓ 1588		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
15	✓ 1598		"		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													

15 15 15

11-A418

Pete arrived Sept 5.

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST	NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
						By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	✓ 1583	4:17	1	OK	Destination	Imm	9/6	9	1	-	1
2	✓ 1582		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	-	1
3	✓ 1584		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	-	1
4	✓ 1585		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	-	1
5	✓ 1603		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	-	1
6	✓ 1604		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	-	1
7	✓ 1605		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	-	1
8	✓ 1588		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	-	1
9	✓ 1586		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	-	1
10	✓ 1610	4:40	1	"	"	"	"	"	1	-	1
11	✓ 1587		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	-	1
12	1549 7012		7	"	"	"	"	"	1	-	1
13	✓ 1602		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	-	1
14	✓ 1600		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	-	1
15	✓ 1598		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	-	1
16	✓ 2031		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	-	1
17	✓ 33664		1	A. G. H. H. & H.	"	"	"	"	1	-	1
18	✓ 33670		1	"	"	"	"	"	1	-	1
19	✓ 281		1	Citizen Diner	"	"	"	"	1	-	1
20	✓ 1633		1	ES	"	"	"	"	3	-	3
21	✓ 1080		3	"	"	"	"	"	1	-	1
22	✓ 1634		1	"	"	"	"	"	2	-	2
23	✓ 1879		2	"	"	"	"	"	9/7	"	2 1 2
24	✓ 0429	5:10	1	Mallory E	Destination	Imm	9/6	9	2	-	2
25	✓ 594		2	Wynne H. H.	"	"	9/7	"	2	-	2
26	✓ 0430	5:10	1	Mallory E	"	"	9/6	9	1	-	1
27	✓ 113		1	Wynne H. H.	"	"					

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Class	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
29	Nardiello Antonia & ch	5	6/7	1	1	To husband	Husb Felice Cardone n3 Berry St	Blen	Sept	5	30	-	-	1
30	Fossumora Ma R & 2 ch	7	6/8	3		" husband	" Geo Aquavillo 571 Midwood Ave	Blen	"	5	21	-	-	3
31	Monaco Luisa wch	8	8/9	2		To husb	" Antonio Gomo 789 Mott St. nyc	"	"	5	46	-	-	2
32	Di Blasi Sofia	6	15	1		To bro.	Bro. Francesco 5 Hackensack Ave	Hoboken J. Dahl	6	10	00	-	-	1
33	Skaidis, Pan. & dau	-	-	1	1	Placed on arr. Rpt Sept 7 1907 10:am	Husb Peter Frostberg Md	Schw	7	10		-	-	1
34														
35														
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

237

S. S. **KON ALBERT** N.O.L.

arrived **SEPTEMBER 5, 1907**

M.

from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED				TOTAL
		(Group)	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Reason	
1	Conte Maria	1	5	1		To brother	Bro Amello 105 Harrison St Bklyn Behl		5	5		1
2	Criscuolo Filomena & 2 ch	21	27/9	3		" husband	Bro C. Gesomeni 4500 873 Columbus St N.Y. Behl		5	30		3
3	Cirillo Lucia & ch	21	15/6	2		" husband	" Arcangelo Pascucci 153 E 131st St Behl		6	10		2
4	Coletta Rosa	25	11	1		" husband	" Geriaco Sice 115 Rockaway Road N.Y. Behl		10			1
5	D'Allessandra Guitano	11	13	1		" tel	Italian Soc	Green	5	4		
6	Silvani Nunzio P	14	13	1		" tel	Italian Soc	"	4	10		
7	Spinelli Baldassarro	13	4	1		" tel	Italian Soc	"	4	10		
8	Daniello Concetta & ch	25	20/1	2		" husband	Bro V. Yeo Garlagano 447 Mt Despatch by John		5			2
9	Vecehione Filomena	9	1	1		" sister	Bro Mrs Michele Nuto 63 1st St Behl		6	10		1
10	Iannicelli Ma & ch	6	8/9	2		" husband	Bro V. Yeo Gatto 15 Hann St Thompsonville Behl		5	48		2
11	Palermo Rosa & ch	9	13/4	2		" husband	" Antonio Giuta 991 1st Ave N.Y. Behl		5	28		2
12	Rizzo Antonio	27	21	1		" uncle	Bro Angelo Scardano 413 Jefferson St N.Y. Behl		5	8		1
13	Belmonte Domenica	28	15	1		" father	Made I. F. by					
14	Alfano Anna & ch	1	21/2	2		" husband	Bro Domenico Savino 15 Havemeyer St Bklyn Behl		5	21		2
15	Canavitsa Amelia & ch	3	12/3	1	1	" husband	" Mikhail 42 Madison St N.Y. Behl		5	20		1
16	D'Andrea Lucia & 4 ch	1	12/20	5		" husband	" Gasquello Danno 15 Havemeyer St Bklyn Behl		5	20		5
17	Bruno Tomassina	16	5	1		to bro.	St Raphael Ital Soc	Green	9	10	4	3
18	Guidone Isabella	3	29	1		" brother	Bro Francesco Tragola 93 Mulberry St N.Y. Behl		5	5		1
19	Tripi Maria	26	28	1		" uncle	Uncle Yeo Sopresto 147 Thompson St N.Y. Behl		5	20		1
20	Miragliotta Carmela	26	24	1		" brother	Sis C. Mrs Giova 115 Cherry St N.Y. Behl		5	12		1
21	Faranda Ma	26	25	1		" brother	Bro Cologero 85 Catherine St N.Y. Behl		5	12		1
22	Congeral Rosaria	26	21	1		" brother	Bro Rosario 115 Cherry St N.Y. Behl		5	12		1
23	Calabrese Caterina & 2 ch	7	13/5	3		" husband	Bro Vincenzo Graziano 128 W 27th St N.Y. Behl		5	20		3
	Lorenzo Ma D	7	16	1		" bro	Bro Sebastiano 20 1/2 McDougal St Behl		6	30		1
	Garrisimo G'ova & son	30	25/6	2		" husband	Made D. D.	"	7			
	Caterina	5	5	1		" brother	Bro Francesco 770 W 143rd St N.Y. Behl		6	18		1
	& 3 ch	6	1/4	4		" husband	Bro " Lucanto 1640 8th Ave Behl		5	10		4
						" husband	" " Zampino 173 Grand St Bklyn Behl		5	10		2

from

[illegible]

